Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Volume 4

WRITTEN FEEDBACK

Date published: **Friday, 12 January 2024**

Local Board	Pages
Papakura	1 - 268
Puketāpapa	269 - 497
Regional Organisation	498 - 578

#22

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Papakura

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

I use to sub contract to Auckland city council on rubbish control and what I seen made my stomach turn and got me angry that much I took it too seriously and lost my job. I still now pick up rubbish and the rubbish I see in our water ways makes me vomit so start by cleaning drains and small drains that lead into bigger waterways first as I can name heaps of drains that are rubbish polluted like waterway at burger king by Sylvia park at rear of carpark, take a look, I want to join your group of rubbish supervisors as I am the number one on rubbish control and good ideas and hard and want to be a swat rubbish officer with enforcement rights.

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

Well you are doing a good job at the moment on rubbish catchment so you need me on your team as I'm looking for work now so if you want action on rubbish control trust me I will make a difference and make council proud

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

    Not interested on that matter.im only interested on fixing our long bad lack of fighting any person, company, etc littering Auckland city

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

    Not interested

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Start getting tough on rubbish droppers and esciapplly shops, major retailers,train lines etc as enough is enough and need to act now before too late and major ideas on plastic in our water ways oceans that green peace keep hassling me about

#47

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Papakura

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Agree

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#104

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Papakura

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   This country is being divided by race-based vision, which must be stopped. Water is an important resource for all life on this planet, as such the vision needs to be more relevant to ALL who live here. Water quality is key, and should be the focus. I support efforts to secure & improve water quality for ALL, and reject any claim resulting in special treatment, access advantage, or special use by/for any limited group of people.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Other

   Tell us why:

   This is akin to micromanaging - a singular policy which is clear and benefits everyone in the country should be the focus.

3. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?

Other

Tell us why:

This is akin to micromanaging - a singular policy which is clear and benefits everyone in the country should be the focus.

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Other

Tell us why:

This is akin to micromanaging - a singular policy which is clear and benefits everyone in the country should be the focus.

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

No

Tell us why:

The approach of incorporating race-specific ideology is unacceptable to me. The underlying intention to responsibly manage our water resources is great.

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

No

Tell us why:

No, I don't believe people should be restricted from entering public waterways & enjoying them. Any attempts to do so are quite simply the removal of a basic human right and should be rejected.

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

Support improving the health of waterways and natural resources in these areas, however do NOT support the ideology behind the mana whenua based policy. Remove this race based rubbish and you have my support.

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

I do NOT support the inclusion of Maori cultural values, while ignoring the other 70% of the population who lives here. Ecological and landscape values are key, with recreational values secondary to the health of our resources.

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

Fair enough

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

Let those with scientific expertise, rather than political agenda - set the correct baseline. Measurement is the key to being able to manage this resource in a meaningful way.

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

Considering the health of our natural resources has only been in the spotlight for a relatively short time - we're very lucky that their condition is as good as it is. I support the overall plan to stall further degradation, and reverse the damage caused.

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

Yes add trees

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Food producers will always complain about struggling to comply with quality management rules - but they must. Companies must produce in a sustainable fashion, or we ruin the natural resource, and in so doing - we die.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Disagree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

Prioritise some key areas, this is not a one-size fits all problem to be solved.

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

No

Tell us why:

No, I think we should align to National requirements - a simple unified approach is the easiest to administer, and therefore get benefit from.

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

At the end of the day - human need will trump the lives of river species. I support doing what we can to use available resource in a sustainable way, but human life is ultimately more precious than a fish, or some random microscopic fungus... so fresh drinking water gets priority, followed by water to grow food, and recreation (including fishing, swimming pools and flower beds) takes last spot.

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

As per previous answer

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

Time to remove race-based policy, and move on with policy that benefits all who live here. We all need healthy water resources to live & produce food... it's not that hard!

#133

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Papakura

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

Bring back three waters . We would then have been able to improve our water without having to pay through our rates

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Papakura

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

   We don't want any pollution in our drinking water.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   I don't know

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

I don't know

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

Its save to drink

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

I don't know

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

No

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

No

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

    Very good

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    I don't know

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#228

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Papakura

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

   It is focusing towards sustainable use of water while building connections.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

   Focusing on increasing population of urbanization by saving water.

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

Tell us why:

Focus on grand water

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

If do not ignore rural areas and cultivation. Good to see the focus.

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

It will be being sense of responsibility & sustainability for our generation.

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

Safe & clean water is part of NZ living & Cultural

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

Yes it needs to address some central belief related to water.

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

It respects and value Tekonga Maori values

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

Water safety is important for NZ Tamaiki considering we have a lot of sea bodies.

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

They are source of fresh water we need to look after them

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

Some needs to be cleaned and looked after by govt. and people by being respectful.

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

Metal affect sea life and habitat which goes against life of sea animal and Maori values.

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

Environmental and climate change input our oceans.

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

Fresh water, cleaning, habital

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Having cleaner water free of metal impurities and industrial waste.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

It needs to address cultural value of water as some communities have traditions. It can impact quality of water in long term.

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

Designated policy for these water waste and cultural practice. It is quite common in Asian and Indians. How we address and keep water safe. Big question.

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

Saving sea life and native animal.

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

They are feeding place for many animals.

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

Not sure

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

Houses, flowers

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

Clean water is important for NZ people and its cultural. Focus on improving its standard.

#236

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Papakura

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

People have to be resilient to our waterways

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

Our country has many waterways that are crucial to the citizens.

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

To prevent and reduce pollution in our waterways.

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

I don't know

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

Some streams are polluted and need regular maintenance.

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

Yes they need to be established to keep our ecosystem safe.

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

Affects the ecosystem in our waterways

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Mostly support

Tell us why:

I think all waterbodies regardless of what band need equal maintenances.

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Limit use of herbicides to prevent from entering our waterways and reducing eutrophication.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

I don't know

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

I don't know

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

Waterways are important to Auckland and all of NZ and should be maintained in our natural state.

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#237

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Papakura

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

   I think keeping our beautiful waters clean as they are a major feature of NZ

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

Yes, we must save our waterways

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

NZ has many important and cultural waterways that are important to the people of New Zealand

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

We must put in move effort to look after and keep our water clean.

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

I don't know

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly dissatisfied

Tell us why:

It is very sad to see many places are unable to be swam in now because of how bad they are.

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

must look after our natives

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

look after the native and endangered fish

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Mostly support

Tell us why:

Should try to maintain all they are all connected.

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

limit the use of herbicides as it causes eutrophication in streams and rivers.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

I don't know

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

I don't know

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

water ways are very beautiful and keep NZ in its natural state.

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#307

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Papakura

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly Support

   Tell us why:

   First, the health and wellbeing of waterbodies and freshwater ecosystems

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#331

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Papakura

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly Support

   Tell us why:

   I WANT MY FAMILY TO DRINK A CLEAN WATER AND FOR THE GOOD HEALTH OF EVERYONE

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#332

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Papakura

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly Support

   Tell us why:

   I WANT MY FAMILY TO DRINK A CLEAN WATER AND FOR THE GOOD HEALTH OF EVERYONE

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#333

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Papakura

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly Support

   Tell us why:

   I WANT MY FAMILY TO DRINK A CLEAN WATER AND FOR THE GOOD HEALTH OF EVERYONE

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#345

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Papakura

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly Support

   Tell us why:

   I WANT MY FAMILY TO DRINK A CLEAN WATER AND FOR THE GOOD HEALTH OF EVERYONE

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#346

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Papakura

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly Support

   Tell us why:

   I WANT MY FAMILY TO DRINK A CLEAN WATER AND FOR THE GOOD HEALTH OF EVERYONE

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#347

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Papakura

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly Support

   Tell us why:

   I WANT MY FAMILY TO DRINK A CLEAN WATER AND FOR THE GOOD HEALTH OF EVERYONE

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Papakura

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly Support

   Tell us why:

   WATER IS LIFE FOR EVERYONE IF THERES NO WATER WE ALL GONNA DIE ALSO WE NEED A CLEAN WATER FOR EVERYTHING.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#401

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Papakura

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly Support

   Tell us why:

   WATER IS LIFE FOR EVERYONE IF THERES NO WATER WE ALL GONNA DIE ALSO WE NEED A CLEAN WATER FOR EVERYTHING.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#402

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Papakura

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly Support

   Tell us why:

   WATER IS LIFE FOR EVERYONE IF THERES NO WATER WE ALL GONNA DIE ALSO WE NEED A CLEAN WATER FOR EVERYTHING.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#403

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Papakura

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly Support

   Tell us why:

   WATER IS LIFE FOR EVERYONE IF THERES NO WATER WE ALL GONNA DIE ALSO WE NEED A CLEAN WATER FOR EVERYTHING.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#404

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Papakura

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly Support

   Tell us why:

   WATER IS LIFE FOR EVERYONE IF THERES NO WATER WE ALL GONNA DIE ALSO WE NEED A CLEAN WATER FOR EVERYTHING.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#495

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Papakura

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   I don't know

   Tell us why:

   The vision statement is full of fluff and lots of references to Maori concerns/input that is either not translated or poorly explained. There are high level issues mentioned and very little substance to how they will be resolved. Clearly there are also statements put in place to support Council's desire to change direction in how it develops Auckland; as per the usual 'have your say' documents, it contains predetermined statements and directions that don't allow individuals to have feedback recognised outside these boundaries.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Other

Tell us why:

As before, the vision statement is full of fluff and little substance. It also has content clearly designed to justify changes Council wants to drive through to reverse decisions around rural land release for development.

5. Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

It needs to be included but defined before it is adopted - like a lot of the rest of the document, it is very light on detail. What measures are being proposed that define 'resilience'? And again, if you are using Maori terms, clearly translate them please so everyone can evaluate their importance.

6. Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

People tend to stop caring about things that don't benefit from directly - if everyone cared about the waterways in Auckland, they wouldn't be as badly polluted as they are now. It may also help point out areas where Council is failing to perform necessary maintenance or help draw attention to those committing environmental crimes.

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

Very high level and in the most part states the obvious - most people would expect these items to have been already addressed....

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Other

Tell us why:

Mostly agree however, ecological health should take priority over any recreational or cultural requirements or values.

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

These restrictions need to be put in place for the health of the water bodies, not just so people can swim in them.

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

In order to improve an accurate measurement needs to be taken and initial improvements identified. These issues can't be resolved overnight...

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly dissatisfied

Tell us why:

There is a general disregard by the general public and business that border waterways around litter and discharge. Harsher fines for littering, especially on a commercial scale and toxic discharge from businesses need to be introduced. Making people aware through advertising campaigns and making bins available in these locations are essential.

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

No

Tell us why:

Monitoring is good. More research is required into the main sources for these pollutants - clearly from the wording in the document, Auckland Council is planning on targeting the lowest hanging fruit - i.e. adding charges to use carparks. Industrial activities should never be allowed to create pollution and the same goes for ALL building materials - both of these should have already been addressed!

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

No

Tell us why:

Monitoring is worthwhile but this is something that needs to be addressed on a national scale along with the zinc and copper concerns. Planting and covering of areas of waterways should be performed as a matter of course.

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Mostly do not support

Tell us why:

Once again, you have worded the question so you get the response you want! Yes, waterbodies need to be maintained but no, targets should be set at a national level to stop council from wasting funds on pet projects and changing plans every five minutes.

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

It's all about balance - food prices are already unsustainable so doing anything that will mean additional costs to growers is tricky. If practices can be improved that improves the environment as well as maintaining production then it should be enforced. Remember, Council has already allowed hundreds of hectares of productive land to be developed into

intensive housing projects that will be creating an even bigger issue to the region. Development could easily have gone ahead but less intensively with an emphasis on how water and waste is managed by these developments.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Disagree

Tell us why:

Most of the document talks about investigating, reviewing, researching - Council shouldn't develop new tools to address issues before the exact issues are understood. The national standards put in place should be adhered to whilst additional, research is conducted.

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

Complete the research first....

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

Compensation should be offered to private land owners where these issues need to be resolved.

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

The answer is to reduce the demands in the first place. Council has already missed opportunities to help address this by insisting on water collection and usage for ALL new

builds. If every new home collected and used rain water even for flushing toilets, showering or garden usage it would have a massive impact. This is where the change is required.

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

Encourage home owners to increase their own collection and use of rainwater - waive resource/building consent fees to add water tanks etc. We need to hand some of the responsibility over to the end user. Reducing the amount of water taken from the supply and the amount going through the stormwater system will have a significant effect and produce a win-win outcome.

#562

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Papakura

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   It is important to all people.. not just moari...no racist policies. .hire experts

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Other

Tell us why:

Once again no race based policies.

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

Moari were terrible conservationists...let's keep race our and get real expeets

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

    Hire real scientists with real experience..no race based policies

#586

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Papakura

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Water is the essence of ALL life and everyone has an interest in healthy water – in streams, culverts, lakes, wetlands or out of a tap. Auckland Council's vision supports the idea that water is of more importance to one ethnicity than to all others. The presumptions that Māori have a special relationship with water that is not shared by the rest of the community and that they have "stronger ambitions to improve our waterways" are simply wrong. I oppose any long-term plan or vision that provides different rights for people and communities based on race. All Aucklanders should be equal stakeholders in how freshwater is managed in our city. In order for me to support a vision for a freshwater management plan, there must be no racial discrimination involved in the decision-making, monitoring, management or allocation of the region's freshwater. Preference should not be given to the views of one racial or ethnic group.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Disagree

   Tell us why:

   Water is the essence of ALL life and everyone has an interest in healthy water – in streams, culverts, lakes, wetlands or out of a tap. Auckland Council's vision supports the idea that water is of more importance to one ethnicity than to all others. The presumptions that Māori have a special relationship with water that is not shared by the rest of the community and that they have "stronger ambitions to improve our waterways" are simply wrong. I oppose any long-term plan or vision that provides different rights for people and communities based on

race. All Aucklanders should be equal stakeholders in how freshwater is managed in our city. In order for me to support a vision for a freshwater management plan, there must be no racial discrimination involved in the decision-making, monitoring, management or allocation of the region's freshwater. Preference should not be given to the views of one racial or ethnic group.

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

Water is the essence of ALL life and everyone has an interest in healthy water – in streams, culverts, lakes, wetlands or out of a tap. Auckland Council's vision supports the idea that water is of more importance to one ethnicity than to all others. The presumptions that Māori have a special relationship with water that is not shared by the rest of the community and that they have "stronger ambitions to improve our waterways" are simply wrong. I oppose any long-term plan or vision that provides different rights for people and communities based on race. All Aucklanders should be equal stakeholders in how freshwater is managed in our city. In order for me to support a vision for a freshwater management plan, there must be no racial discrimination involved in the decision-making, monitoring, management or allocation of the region's freshwater. Preference should not be given to the views of one racial or ethnic group.

#679

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Papakura

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Water is the essence of ALL life and everyone has an interest in healthy water – in streams, culverts, lakes, wetlands or out of a tap. Auckland Council's vision supports the idea that water is of more importance to one ethnicity than to all others. The presumptions that Māori have a special relationship with water that is not shared by the rest of the community and that they have "stronger ambitions to improve our waterways" are simply wrong. I oppose any long-term plan or vision that provides different rights for people and communities based on race. All Aucklanders should be equal stakeholders in how freshwater is managed in our city. In order for me to support a vision for a freshwater management plan, there must be no racial discrimination involved in the decision-making, monitoring, management or allocation of the region's freshwater. Preference should not be given to the views of one racial or ethnic group.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?

Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

The Setting Our Direction document places Māori cultural values at the top of a list of considerations for managing 'outstanding waterbodies'. I oppose any policy that prioritises one race or culture's values over all other races or cultures in relation to the management of our freshwater.

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Water is too crucial for the Council to base its management on race. Every single person in Auckland relies on our freshwater to survive. No one should have any special rights or influence regarding our freshwater simply because of their ancestry. We cannot begin to discuss the many aspects of improving the quality of our water and the health of our environments until the council ensures a foundation of equality that has every Aucklander as an equal stakeholder.

#687

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Papakura

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

I do! I've always considered fresh water to be vital for the human race irrespective of a person's colour and or origin. What is wrong with you people. Why on earth do you need to consult with Iwi? Or Chinese or Indian or European? Just do the bloody job you were elected to do. Supply the city with quality water - that's it! Stop with all the B.S.

John Sharplin

#801

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Papakura

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Agree

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#914

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Papakura

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

   Apart from the meaningless Maori gobbledygook, there appears to be a convoluted description of cleaning up and maintaining Auckland's identified water resources. Auckland has been served well by the damns built from the 1930's to 60's, but these have not been extended since then. What is the feasibility of raising the heights of major damns in the Hunuas for instance?

   The plans need to be made as a matter of objective and scientific Public Health considerations; separate consultations and prioritisation of "culture" have no place in Nee Zealand. Your inclusion of Maori language terms leads to a diminishing of clear communication for everyone; 100% of Maori living in Auckland are fluent in English - woke garbage in communication is not needed or wanted by the overwhelming majority who pay rates and thereby the salaries of the Report authors

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

    Cut the crap and get on with cleaning up waterways like the Papakura stream

#950

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Papakura

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly do not support

   Tell us why:

   The importance of water, water-ways and bodies of water applies to all persons (and in fact all life-forms), to enact any provisions that seek to prioritise importance, access or ownership on the basis of race is repugnant and simply wrong. There should be no mention of any race-based consideration whatsoever.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Other

   Tell us why:

   Use the English language when issuing policy statements/documents, to use a random, stone-age lingo which is not used or understood by the overwhelming majority of constituents, is a stunning example of reverse racism.

3. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?

Other

Tell us why:

Use the English language when issuing policy statements/documents, to use a random, stone-age lingo which is not used or understood by the overwhelming majority of constituents, is a stunning example of reverse racism.

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Other

Tell us why:

Use the English language when issuing policy statements/documents, to use a random, stone-age lingo which is not used or understood by the overwhelming majority of constituents, is a stunning example of reverse racism.

5. Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

No

Tell us why:

There is no (disclosed), mechanism whereby these vague notions of "resilience" are to be decided and if the nonsense of so-called "climate-change' is to be a guiding principle, then the whole notion is predicated on an erroneous and fraudulent premise.

6. Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

I don't know

Tell us why:

As above in #12

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

This consideration or guiding principle (if such it is): "...Māori cultural values – the importance, association and values of

the water body to mana whenua..." is simply racism and a naked attempt to elevate the beliefs and wishes of a particular racial group above another. Furthermore there are no terms of reference or guidance as to how these "cultural values" are to be assessed or acted upon. This is a divisive policy.

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

I don't know

Tell us why:

I agree with the notions proposed, but advise what the difference between "kayaking" and "waka ama" is? This is a further example of divisive actions and policies upon racial grounds and should have no place in proposals for the entire Auckland population (and including visitors to the region).

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

I don't know

Tell us why:

I don't use these bodies of water.

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

Stop sucking up to Maori as if they have some special expertise in the matters under consideration, why should this be the case? To constantly refer to Maori interests or so-called "expertise" is to ignore the fact that some elements of all races have certain skills and expertise, these attributes are no limited to Maori, and to include this provision in all matters is repugnant, divisive and racist, it should not form any part of these considerations.

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

Agricultural needs should be part of these deliberations, as should be measures and instruction to reduce wasting water.

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#971

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Papakura

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

There is no room for race to be involved in freshwater issues in Auckland, at all. We all, regardless of race, need water. We all have a right to the freshwater around us. We all have a responsibility to keep it clean. So I object, to unelected persons having a greater say just on the grounds of race.

#972

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Papakura

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Disagree

Tell us why:

Finish the divertor and make our water plants bigger and solar powered

5. Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

No

Tell us why:

Fix the leaks and finish the divider

6. Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

No

Tell us why:

Just charge developers for the cost of infrastruture

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

As long as it in not race based control

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

Racist and creating apartheid in New Zealand

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

I don't know

Tell us why:

Need more detail

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

I don't know

Tell us why:

Make all our waterways swimable

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly dissatisfied

Tell us why:

Sewage entering the Harbour due to poor infrastructure

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

This is pollution

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

No

Tell us why:

This is natural occurring event

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Mostly support

Tell us why:

Need good water

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Reduce fertilizer use

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Disagree

Tell us why:

Do not agree with race based and unelected people making the rules

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

Don't give control to unelected people

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Disagree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

If it ain’t broke leave it alone

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

Charge developers they make profit and overload the existing infrastructure

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

Stop developers from building lots of terraced houses

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

Send new migrants to other parts of New Zealand Auckland is full

#999

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Papakura

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

"Freshwater is precious and limited, a taonga of huge significance, and of particular importance to Māori."

Why is water more important to Maori than to non-Maoris? Because of the ghosts and gods that they believe live in there?

There is a separate and ongoing programme of engagement with mana whenua in Auckland."

Why is that separate? Are the Maori the masters of all other people, who brought the civilisation to our country, and have to be shown special deference?

This again is regression to the tribal primitivity of that minority that tries to become the Herrenvolk, living off the work of all others.

It is the habit that any input from citizens is ignored and that the council will never deviate from a set-up plan; it will not be different now either.

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Papakura

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   With too much Maori control there will come the day that all aspects will be controlled at WHAT COST to the public, They will hold all councils to ransom for monetary gain. Fresh water should by controlled by all New Zealanders. NO Racist Water Policies.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Disagree

   Tell us why:

   Once again NO RACE owns the fresh water with in our Lakes and Rivers which is created from god given rainfall. Do they provide a hui to produce the rain ???? No they do not.

   It is not necessary to base the plan for all of Auckland on a review set in 2020 by a labor led government that was led by the so called ELITE group of Maori. New Zealand is made up of many diverse races and each should have equal say in what direction the water plan is set out. NO RACIST WATER POLICIES.

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#1031

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Papakura

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Water is the essence of ALL life and everyone has an interest in healthy water – in streams, culverts, lakes, wetlands or out of a tap. Auckland Council's vision supports the idea that water is of more importance to one ethnicity than to all others. The presumptions that Māori have a special relationship with water that is not shared by the rest of the community and that they have "stronger ambitions to improve our waterways" are simply wrong. I oppose any long-term plan or vision that provides different rights for people and communities based on race. All Aucklanders should be equal stakeholders in how freshwater is managed in our city. In order for me to support a vision for a freshwater management plan, there must be no racial discrimination involved in the decision-making, monitoring, management or allocation of the region's freshwater. Preference should not be given to the views of one racial or ethnic group.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?

Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

The Setting Our Direction document places Māori cultural values at the top of a list of considerations for managing 'outstanding waterbodies'. I oppose any policy that prioritises one race or culture's values over all other races or cultures in relation to the management of our freshwater.

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Water is too crucial for the Council to base its management on race. Every single person in Auckland relies on our freshwater to survive. No one should have any special rights or influence regarding our freshwater simply because of their ancestry. We cannot begin to discuss the many aspects of improving the quality of our water and the health of our environments until the council ensures a foundation of equality that has every Aucklander as an equal stakeholder.

#1041

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Papakura

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#1183

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Papakura

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Firstly this proposal is for Auckland. By peppering in Tamaki Makaurau are you attempting to confuse people? Likewise the inclusion of maori words throughout the proposal with no explanation adds to the confusion about what you are suggesting/proposing. This feels unnatural and contrived rather than inclusive.

   Additionally, to suggest Maori should have more of a role in water-based decisions is ridiculous. You should be basing decisions on finding the most relevant inputs into each decision irrespective of race, gender, sexual orientation etc - not setting goals to include people just because of their backgrounds. It's also extremely presumptious of the Council to be spelling out the role that Maori should take in these decisions. We have voted in a Government to show you we are tired of these divisions. We want people to be treated based on their merits not on the colour of their skin.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Disagree

Tell us why:

Killing whales is allowed every year because historically it was done as a cultural practice. There comes a point in time when protecting species and also our environment should take precedence over historical practices. Your inclusion of point 3 negates our ability to move into the future. I would change this point to read as follows: "The freshwater systems of the islands of the Hauraki Gulf are protected and if necessary, restored for present and future generations to sustain our needs."

3. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?

Disagree

Tell us why:

Rewrite to this as it is more measurable and more inclusive: Decisions related to the Kaipara catchment will be based on a decision making process that ensures actions taken to restore and maintain water quality are ecologically, socially and economically sound using the needs of our community both now and in the future to guide our focus. ... This gives you an action based goal.

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Disagree

Tell us why:

This is far too complicated for a vision for the Manukau. You are calling out groups and entitlements and in doing so are bound to miss some. You are also putting in statements that mean nothing - the Awhitu lakes are recognised as part or an important ecological network of springs, streams and wetlands - that isn't a vision - it drives no action. This should be re-written to be a higher level vision.

5. Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

No

Tell us why:

It's already covered

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

No

Tell us why:

It's already covered

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

This doesn't need to be called out separately: Mana whenua have access to freshwater bodies and mahinga kai. It's separatist and as Maori are people they are covered under the other areas. This, "Wai tapu is protected and the tikanga associated with these sites and waters is upheld" is not a Council responsibility. To suggest that Council get involved in these situations is outside the Council's legal purview. Your points around Resilence and Amenity are unnecessary they are covered elsewhere - provides for the mana of the water is using the word mana incorrectly for example and just looks silly.

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

Stop dividing rights and start letting us live as a community where we are all equal.

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Disagree

Tell us why:

It works fine as it is now. Council needs to focus on their current range of activities and do these better rather than seeking to branch into new areas.

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

This is great to see Council having specific goals.

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

However I also think you need to be very careful about introducing trees into the equation as these can cause their own issues. I would suggest that council offer subsidised trees that are shallow rooted etc.

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Mostly support

Tell us why:

Goals need to be realistic - no point setting goals that will fail.

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Food is most important in this area. If we are cut off from overseas supply chains we will need food. If 26% come from Puke then you need to protect the food first. Farmers won't want to poison the water either so you can bet that they'll be working hard to fix the problem

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Disagree

Tell us why:

A lot of what you require will kill farming - you'll be increasing the costs too which will be passed on to consumers.

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Disagree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

Protecting species should be prioritised

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

You should change your building regs to include all homes having to have water tanks.

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#1190

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Papakura

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Water is the essence of ALL life and everyone has an interest in healthy water – in streams, culverts, lakes, wetlands or out of a tap. Auckland Council's vision supports the idea that water is of more importance to one ethnicity than to all others. The presumptions that Māori have a special relationship with water that is not shared by the rest of the community and that they have "stronger ambitions to improve our waterways" are simply wrong. I oppose any long-term plan or vision that provides different rights for people and communities based on race. All Aucklanders should be equal stakeholders in how freshwater is managed in our city. In order for me to support a vision for a freshwater management plan, there must be no racial discrimination involved in the decision-making, monitoring, management or allocation of the region's freshwater. Preference should not be given to the views of one racial or ethnic group.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#1232

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Papakura

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Water is the essence of ALL life and everyone has an interest in healthy water – in streams, culverts, lakes, wetlands or out of a tap. Auckland Council's vision supports the idea that water is of more importance to one ethnicity than to all others. The presumptions that Māori have a special relationship with water that is not shared by the rest of the community and that they have "stronger ambitions to improve our waterways" are simply wrong. I oppose any long-term plan or vision that provides different rights for people and communities based on race. All Aucklanders should be equal stakeholders in how freshwater is managed in our city. In order for me to support a vision for a freshwater management plan, there must be no racial discrimination involved in the decision-making, monitoring, management or allocation of the region's freshwater. Preference should not be given to the views of one racial or ethnic group.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?

Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

The Setting Our Direction document places Māori cultural values at the top of a list of considerations for managing 'outstanding waterbodies'. I oppose any policy that prioritises one race or culture's values over all other races or cultures in relation to the management of our freshwater.

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Other

Tell us why:

Water is too crucial for the Council to base its management on race. Every single person in Auckland relies on our freshwater to survive. No one should have any special rights or influence regarding our freshwater simply because of their ancestry. We cannot begin to discuss the many aspects of improving the quality of our water and the health of our environments until the council ensures a foundation of equality that has every Aucklander as an equal stakeholder.

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

Water is too crucial for the Council to base its management on race. Every single person in Auckland relies on our freshwater to survive. No one should have any special rights or influence regarding our freshwater simply because of their ancestry. We cannot begin to discuss the many aspects of improving the quality of our water and the health of our environments until the council ensures a foundation of equality that has every Aucklander as an equal stakeholder.

#1285

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Papakura

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Race based policies are DISGUSTING. As rate payers, we are all entitled to the same rights and have the same objectives as all other tax payers irrespective of race. To assert that Maori value water more than other races is absolutely disgusting, misguided and a total insult to all New Zealanders.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Disagree

Tell us why:

Race based policies are DISGUSTING. As rate payers, we are all entitled to the same rights and have the same objectives as all other tax payers irrespective of race. To assert that Maori value water more than other races is absolutely disgusting, misguided and a total insult to all New Zealanders.

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

Race based policies are DISGUSTING. As rate payers, we are all entitled to the same rights and have the same objectives as all other tax payers irrespective of race. To assert that Maori value water more than other races is absolutely disgusting, misguided and a total insult to all New Zealanders.

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Disagree

Tell us why:

Race based policies are DISGUSTING. As rate payers, we are all entitled to the same rights and have the same objectives as all other tax payers irrespective of race. To assert that Maori value water more than other races is absolutely disgusting, misguided and a total insult to all New Zealanders.

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

Race based policies are DISGUSTING. As rate payers, we are all entitled to the same rights and have the same objectives as all other tax payers irrespective of race. To assert that Maori value water more than other races is absolutely disgusting, misguided and a total insult to all New Zealanders.

#1331

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Papakura

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Racism is not the answer... unity is!

   To date there has only been negative impact and wasted resources utilised in talk with NO Action.

   Keep it simple... present legislation is not actioned so there is no change... clean water is essential to all life Councils have failed to maintain their responsibilities and are now trying to further stall & avoid instead of fixing the problems they are responsible for!

   GET ON WITH ACTION and STOP POISONING our land & waterways with costly ineffective present policies.

   STOP WASTING $$$

   Save the Wairoa river & Hunua ranges from further destruction& ecocide.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

Tell us why:

3. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?

Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

No

Tell us why:

This is just another procrastination.... Stop making reheteric and start action happenning ....GET ON WITH DOING!!!

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

No

Tell us why:

See above

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

To date very little has been actioned and what has happened is the total ecocide of our most valued resources such as the total desecration & murder of all native birds in our public parks thru ongoing expensive poisoning policies using 1080 .

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Disagree

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Other

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Disagree

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Very dissatisfied

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#1332

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Papakura

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Water is the essence of ALL life and everyone has an interest in healthy water – in streams, culverts, lakes, wetlands or out of a tap. Auckland Council's vision supports the idea that water is of more importance to one ethnicity than to all others. The presumptions that Māori have a special relationship with water that is not shared by the rest of the community and that they have "stronger ambitions to improve our waterways" are simply wrong. I oppose any long-term plan or vision that provides different rights for people and communities based on race. All Aucklanders should be equal stakeholders in how freshwater is managed in our city. In order for me to support a vision for a freshwater management plan, there must be no racial discrimination involved in the decision-making, monitoring, management or allocation of the region's freshwater. Preference should not be given to the views of one racial or ethnic group.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#1339

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Papakura

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   for all aucklanders seems a racists policy

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

sounds like you have been talking to Maori first what about the rest of us seems racist to me

you give the other aucklanders a very short time .why not open it up to all of us for the same time frame

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#1423

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Papakura

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Water is the essence of ALL life and everyone has an interest in healthy water – in streams, culverts, lakes, wetlands or out of a tap. Auckland Council's vision supports the idea that water is of more importance to one ethnicity than to all others. The presumptions that Māori have a special relationship with water that is not shared by the rest of the community and that they have "stronger ambitions to improve our waterways" are simply wrong. I oppose any long-term plan or vision that provides different rights for people and communities based on race. All Aucklanders should be equal stakeholders in how freshwater is managed in our city. In order for me to support a vision for a freshwater management plan, there must be no racial discrimination involved in the decision-making, monitoring, management or allocation of the region's freshwater. Preference should not be given to the views of one racial or ethnic group.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?

Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

Māori cultural values at the top of a list of considerations for managing 'outstanding waterbodies'. I oppose any policy that prioritises one race or culture's values over all other races or cultures in relation to the management of our freshwater.

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Water is too crucial for the Council to base its management on race. Every single person in Auckland relies on our freshwater to survive. No one should have any special rights or influence regarding our freshwater simply because of their ancestry. We cannot begin to discuss the many aspects of improving the quality of our water and the health of our environments until the council ensures a foundation of equality that has every Aucklander as an equal stakeholder.

#1636

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Papakura

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

I don't know

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#1649

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Papakura

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Mostly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#1682

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Papakura

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   I don't know

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

I don't know

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

I don't know

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

I don't know

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Mostly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    I don't know

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    I don't know

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#1694

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Papakura

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

   The proposed vision is too obstract for me to visualise the future of Aucklands freshwater even though I can feel that it is positive

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Other

   Tell us why:

   Baseon the issues mentioned in the consultation document, the proposed vision seems disconnected with the indentified issues. I can't tell who the vision will contribute to ease solution of these issues.

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

Other

Tell us why:

Same problem as the Hauraki falls. I agree with the importance of collaboration amoung different group, while I don't see any signifcant change of the ecosystem or river has been set into the vision, except for the dune/lakes.

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

From my understanding, resilience means the value of fresh water you mentioned above can recover swiftly from the human and natural disasters. It is the foundation of all 12 values and ensures all those 12 values sustainable.

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Other

Tell us why:

I think it has some overlap with human contact.

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

They are to abstract as outcomes, I suggest at least in the internal documents, clear and measurable goals/targets must be set to avoid different explanation for these outcomes.

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

Strongly support to set a baseline it is good for all involved groups to benchmark their efforts.

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly dissatisfied

Tell us why:

I can easily identify pollution in the freshwater

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

Obviously from the issues you have indentified, these elements are big problems heavily affected the health of fresh water

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

I don't know

Tell us why:

Not sure about this, because I don't know how much it is affected by the climate change, whether it is the result or cause of climate change. The role of temperature needs to be clarified when we talk about whether to manage it.

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

But I hope that "long term vision" would not be an excuse to skip the urgent and immediate effort.

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

First can we change the question into which way can we have them both. Do we actually know the food security line excluding the amount of wasted food?

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

Are there any natural based solutions we can adopt to mitigate the negative affects from human activities? Is it feasible to rebuild natural wetlands to form natural filters?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

Is it reasonable to allocate resources based on priority?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

I dont know

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

I dont have knowledge of this aspect

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#1716

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Papakura

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

I don't know

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Papakura

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

I don't know

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

QUOTE we are all one. The abuse of so called customary rights by gatherers who raid the sea bed with no consequences.

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

Safe and clean water ways for recreation and commercial fishing is a must for all New Zealanders.

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

    Effective policing of industries close to waterways, and storm water outlets.

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Papakura

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

   I NEED CLEAN WATER FOR MY FAMILY AND ALSO A COMMUNITY

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Papakura

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

   I NEED CLEAN WATER FOR MY FAMILY AND ALSO A COMMUNITY

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Papakura

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

   I WANT MY FAMILY TO DRINK A CLEAN WATER AND FOR THE GOOD HEALTH OF EVERYONE

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Papakura

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

   I WANT MY FAMILY TO DRINK A CLEAN WATER AND FOR THE GOOD HEALTH OF EVERYONE

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2078

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Papakura

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

   I WANT MY FAMILY TO DRINK A CLEAN WATER AND FOR THE GOOD HEALTH OF EVERYONE

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2079

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Papakura

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

   I WANT MY FAMILY TO DRINK A CLEAN WATER AND FOR THE GOOD HEALTH OF EVERYONE

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Papakura

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

   I WANT MY FAMILY TO DRINK A CLEAN WATER AND FOR THE GOOD HEALTH OF EVERYONE

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2588

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Papakura

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2589

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Papakura

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2590

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Papakura

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2626

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Papakura

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2627

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Papakura

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3679

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Papakura

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

   But too slow and drawn out!

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Disagree

   Tell us why:

   But why is this not already happening

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Disagree

Tell us why:

As above

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Disagree

Tell us why:

As above! all words and long overdue to deliver! action speaks louder than words!

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

too slow- long overdue

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly dissatisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

    Your areas identified are not all quality soils for food growing.

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

    but too slow

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

    retro charging- more on land retention to avoid rain water run off.

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

    Who owns the land under and through which the water passes?

The water generally falls from the heavens!

Councils use this as a "cash cow" and need to limit their controls in that regards. Councils should simply monitor the water flows with a flow line level to be maintained.

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

Too much run off. More detention

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

who was paid to produce the consultation document?

What external costs were there to produce the consultation document, peer review or give second opinion, legal opinion, etc, here?

#121

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Puketāpapa

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

Its important to involve people and communicate well so we all understand the reasons for decisions

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

Standards must be a lot stricter because what we are doing now is not working. They also need to be monitored/policed with severe consequences for breaches.

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

The greater good for us all and our planet should override the interests of individual land owners

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

Every action we can take asap will make a positive difference

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

We need to protect our shellfish that keep our beaches filtered and clean so stop all vehicles from being on the sand anywhere close to the tide line

#142

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Puketāpapa

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   I am Maori, however I strongly object to any co-governance of our Water systems. Auckland councillors are democratically elected, and the proposal of having unelectable Maori representatives control our water decisions is not democratic, and means Auckland citizens effectively lose control of this vital asset.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Other

   Tell us why:

   I would only support creating seperate entities if it doesn't create more beaurocracy and expense for the Auckland ratepayers, AND as long as there is no co-governance in the arrangement. Whoever is in control of our water needs to be democratically accountable.

3. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?

Other

Tell us why:

I am Maori, however I strongly object to any co-governance of our Water systems. Councillors are democratically elected, and having unelectable Maori representatives control our water decisions is not democratic, and means Kaipara citizens effectively lose control of this vital asset.

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Other

Tell us why:

I strongly object to any co-governance of our Water systems. Auckland councillors are democratically elected, and having unelectable Maori representatives control our water decisions is not democratic, and means Auckland citizens effectively lose control of this vital asset.

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Other

Tell us why:

I am Maori, however I strongly object to any co-governance of our Water systems. Councillors are democratically elected, and having unelectable Maori representatives control our water decisions is not democratic, and means Auckland citizens effectively lose control of this vital asset.

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Other

Tell us why:

I am Maori, however I strongly object to any co-governance of our Water systems. Auckland councillors are democratically elected, and having unelectable Maori representatives control our water decisions is not democratic, and means Auckland citizens effectively lose control of this vital asset.

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

I am Maori, however I strongly object to any co-governance of our Water systems. Auckland councillors are democratically elected, and having unelectable Maori representatives control our water decisions is not democratic, and means Auckland citizens effectively lose control of this vital asset.

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

I am Maori, however I strongly object to any co-governance of our Water systems. Auckland councillors are democratically elected, and having unelectable Maori representatives control our water decisions is not democratic, and means Auckland citizens effectively lose control of this vital asset.

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

I don't know

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Other

Tell us why:

I am Maori, however I strongly object to any co-governance of our Water systems. Auckland councillors are democratically elected, and having unelectable Maori representatives control our water decisions is not democratic, and means Auckland citizens effectively lose control of this vital asset.

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

Watercare Work is already in progress that will mitigate the issues

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

I don't know

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

I don't know

Tell us why:

Need to know what this would involve

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Mostly do not support

Tell us why:

I am Maori, however I strongly object to any co-governance of our Water systems. Auckland councillors are democratically elected, and having unelectable Maori representatives control our water decisions is not democratic, and means Auckland citizens effectively lose control of this vital asset.

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Other

Tell us why:

More discussion needed with farmers

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

I am Maori, however I strongly object to any co-governance of our Water systems. Auckland councillors are democratically elected, and having unelectable Maori representatives control our water decisions is not democratic, and means Auckland citizens effectively lose control of this vital asset.

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

I don't know

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

More discussion needed. It feels like you are trying to rush this through

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

I am Maori, however I strongly object to any co-governance of our Water systems. I understand that improvements are needed. However, Auckland councillors are democratically

elected, and having unelectable Maori representatives control our water decisions is not democratic, and means Auckland citizens effectively lose control of this vital asset. We must not concede control of our water and assets to anyone or any group that is unable to be removed from their position.

#190

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Puketāpapa

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

   People need to know about how rate payers money is being spent.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Disagree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

Waterbodies loss has led to significant loss in climate resilience. not good enough.

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

very nice

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Disagree

Tell us why:

There seems to be very little communitcation regarding improvements

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly dissatisfied

Tell us why:

I am unsure of wether or not they remain sustainable or not. More communication is required.

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

Yes, aquatic life in what we pride ourself upon, tourism having an important biodiversity.

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

Fish waterways need to maintain biodiversity

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Mostly support

Tell us why:

They need to consult more, yet require to lessen the rates.

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#479

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Puketāpapa

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

I don't know

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

For leisure and convenience, it is best to seek advice and finally Auckland unified planning

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

Guarantee the use of safe water

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

I don't know

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly dissatisfied

Tell us why:

There are many small rivers around. The water in the streams is relatively dirty and seriously polluted.

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

I don't know

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

The drinking water of Auckland people must be guaranteed to be healthy and pollution-free

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

If it is necessary to reduce resource allocation, reduce industrial water use first

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

Focusing on everyone's daily life, we provide limited guarantee of household water to ensure that the water is pollution-free and we can drink water with confidence.

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

No. Protect the environment and ensure everyone has safe drinking water

#486

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Puketāpapa

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Water management should be totally by Democratic process. All Aucklanders must transparently equal say in the management process. Maori will be part of that, but not by a separate means.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Disagree

Tell us why:

Once again, specific control given to Maori is undemocratic.

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

We need to think about the future.

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

Well, too many of the values listed above are not about citizens access to the water. They are more about keeping people away from the water.

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

I don't know

Tell us why:

Issue confused by continual references to special Maori rights.

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

I don't know

Tell us why:

Too complex. The PDF discussion document does not easily clarify the question above and other topics. Most of the sites in section 13 are not listed as recreational.

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Disagree

Tell us why:

Seems more like a shopping list of additional restrictions. We need to know more before this can be supported or rejected.

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

I don't know

Tell us why:

We don't have much access to rivers, streams and lakes at the moment.

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

I don't know

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

Aquatic life and habitat quality need to be managed.

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Mostly support

Tell us why:

Fresh water health should be democratically decided by all Aucklanders, and need not be led by Mana whenua.

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Food security is always important. I would support urban development away from the Pukekohe growing area.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

We agree in principle, but some details need closer examination. Food supply should not be adversely affected.

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

I think Auckland's plan needs to address the problem of large-scale flash flooding (as in early 2023). Making plans and provisions to allow for quick drainage. This does not seem to have been built into the existing urban development plan.

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Disagree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

Implement the plan for new developments only.

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

N/A. We have no problem with the existing rules.

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

Wrong approach. We think that the process should be to keep up with the demand for water, rather than restrictions (private swimming pools excepted :)).

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

Present restriction are entirely suitable, but we not support any approach that wishes to embed restrictions as a normal part of the policy.

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#786

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Puketāpapa

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   These concepts are not widely understood and make it difficult for Kiwis to engage with issues around freshwater management.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

Ecology, landscape and recreational values criteria should be universal and not just through a Maori lens.

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#925

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Puketāpapa

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

The Setting Our Direction document places Māori cultural values at the top of a list of considerations for managing ‘outstanding waterbodies’. I oppose any policy that prioritises one race or culture’s values over all other races or cultures in relation to the management of our freshwater.

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

I don't know

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#990

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Puketāpapa

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Water is not owned by anyone. Nor is it more "special" to some more than others. Your charge, of which it often seems as a collective you fail to fulfil or understand is to represent ALL Aucklanders. Water in NOT a "Taonga" it is a substance. Nothing more. ALL life depends on it. It is not alive and it does not think or hold special powers that only a few (seems too many overpaid councillors) can see. Knock off the BS and do your jobs. Without resorting to special race alignment and mystical nonsense.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Disagree

   Tell us why:

   As above. Knock of the nonsense

   And start resting the room. Your jobs are on the line finally.

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Disagree

   Tell us why:

   Ditto

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Other

Tell us why:

Do your jobs with the nonsense please - you’re paid plenty

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau’s river, streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

    Auckland

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Puketāpapa

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   I agree with Council having a long term vision however

   All New Zealanders are equal and should be treated equally.

   I, as a Kiwi have the same interest in water quality as people of different races or ethnicities

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

I was an elected representative in Auckland local Government for 27 years and never witnessed Maori taking any greater interest in fresh water management or quality than any other sector of our society.

#1145

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Puketāpapa

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Water Is essential for ALL people. No one race should have any more say or input on or over it than any other race. To give any race special privileges to the water is racist. Water belongs to everyone

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Disagree

   Tell us why:

   Water Is essential for ALL people. No one race should have any more say or input on or over it than any other race. To give any race special privileges to the water is racist. Water belongs to everyone. Maori shouldn't have any more rights or say than any other race does in how it is used or cared for.

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

    Please keep New Zealanders water acess in the hands of all New Zealanders. Don't give special rights to one race over another. Water is special and essential to all people not just the Maori.

#1366

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Puketāpapa

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   Water is the essence of ALL life and everyone has an interest in healthy water – in streams, culverts, lakes, wetlands or out of a tap. Auckland Council's vision supports the idea that water is of more importance to one ethnicity than to all others. The presumptions that Māori have a special relationship with water that is not shared by the rest of the community and that they have "stronger ambitions to improve our waterways" are simply wrong. I oppose any long-term plan or vision that provides different rights for people and communities based on race. All Aucklanders should be equal stakeholders in how freshwater is managed in our city. In order for me to support a vision for a freshwater management plan, there must be no racial discrimination involved in the decision-making, monitoring, management or allocation of the region's freshwater. Preference should not be given to the views of one racial or ethnic group.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?

Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

The Setting Our Direction document places Māori cultural values at the top of a list of considerations for managing 'outstanding waterbodies'. I oppose any policy that prioritises one race or culture's values over all other races or cultures in relation to the management of our freshwater.

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#1519

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Puketāpapa

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly do not support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   I don't know

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

    We should be collecting fresh Rain water and storing in on high hills of Mt Eden Mount Roskill and some areas of West Auckland

#1640

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Puketāpapa

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   I don't know

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Disagree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Disagree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Disagree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

I don't know

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

No

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Other

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

I don't know

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Mostly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Disagree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Disagree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    I don't know

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#1703

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Puketāpapa

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   I don't know

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

I don't know

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

I don't know

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

I don't know

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

I don't know

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

I don't know

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    I don't know

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    I don't know

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    I don't know

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#1826

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Puketāpapa

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly do not support

   Tell us why:

   I strongly oppose any long-term plan or vision that provides different rights for people and communities based on race.

   Race-based segregation in New Zealand is prohibited by the New Zealand Bill of Rights, 1990. Specifically section 19 ‘Freedom from discrimination’.

   Additionally it is also clearly prohibited by the Huiman Rights Act, 1993. Specifically section 21 ‘Prohibited grounds of discrimination' including race.

   Auckland Council should not be engaging in racial stereotyping. The statement that “Freshwater is ... of particular importance to Maori” is totally unsubstantiated.

   I would challenge the Council to provide any evidence that freshwater isn't important to everyone equally. As such, all Aucklanders should be equal stakeholders in how freshwater is managed in their city.

   In order for me to support a vision for a freshwater management plan, there must be no racial discrimination involved in the decision-making, monitoring, management or allocation of the region’s freshwater.

2. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?

Tell us why:

3. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?

Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Disagree

Tell us why:

I oppose any policy that prioritises one race or culture's values over all other races or cultures in relation to the management of our freshwater.

All Aucklanders have an equal interest and share in managing water resources.

The Setting Our Direction document places Maori cultural values at the top of a list of considerations for managing 'outstanding waterbodies'.

Auckland Council should not be elevating cultural values of 1 single group above all others or engaging on blatant racial stereotyping.

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Disagree

Tell us why:

I oppose any policy that prioritises one race or culture's values over all other races or cultures in relation to the management of our freshwater.

All Aucklanders have an equal interest and share in managing water resources.

The Setting Our Direction document places Maori cultural values at the top of a list of considerations for managing 'outstanding waterbodies'.

Auckland Council should not be elevating cultural values of 1 single group above all others or engaging on blatant racial stereotyping.

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

Auckland Council should under no circumstances engage in promoting, endorsing or encouraging racial-segregation in policy or regulation.

Auckland Council should abide by the New Zealand Bill of Rights Act, 1990, and the Human Rights Act, 1993.

Auckland Council should immediately desist from using racial stereotyping in framing policy, such completely unsubstantiated statements such as freshwater being "of particular importance to Māori".

Auckland Council should immediately begin to respect all cultures and respect the fact that all Aucklanders obviously have an equal interest in freshwater and management of water resources generally.

#1953

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Puketāpapa

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

   EALTH AND WELLBEING IS OUR FIRST PRIORITY WE NEED WATER EVERYDAY AND CLEAN FOR OUR HEALTH.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#1954

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Puketāpapa

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

   EALTH AND WELLBEING IS OUR FIRST PRIORITY WE NEED WATER EVERYDAY AND CLEAN FOR OUR HEALTH.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#1955

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Puketāpapa

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

   EALTH AND WELLBEING IS OUR FIRST PRIORITY WE NEED WATER EVERYDAY AND CLEAN FOR OUR HEALTH.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Puketāpapa

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

   FRESH water is very important and will be helpful to the community

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#1999

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Puketāpapa

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

   HEALTH AND WELLBEING IS OUR FIRST PRIORITY WE NEED WATER EVERYDAY AND CLEAN FOR OUR HEALTH.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2051

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Puketāpapa

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

   I support this proposal because fresh water is rare in other countries and I hope we don't come to this risk either

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Puketāpapa

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

   I think what you guys are doing thinking ahead is very good and important especially for the resource of water

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2094

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Puketāpapa

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

   IF THERES NO WATER WE GONNA DIE WE ALL NEED A HEALTHY AND CLEAN WATER EVERYDAY

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

   Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2377

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Puketāpapa

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2378

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Puketāpapa

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2379

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Puketāpapa

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2528

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Puketāpapa

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2529

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Puketāpapa

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2530

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Puketāpapa

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2534

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Puketāpapa

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2535

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Puketāpapa

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

   Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

   Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

   Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2536

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Puketāpapa

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2537

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Puketāpapa

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2538

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Puketāpapa

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2539

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Puketāpapa

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2540

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Puketāpapa

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2541

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Puketāpapa

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2542

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Puketāpapa

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2543

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Puketāpapa

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2544

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Puketāpapa

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2735

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Puketāpapa

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly dissatisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Mostly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2755

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Puketāpapa

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly dissatisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Mostly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    No

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2756

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Puketāpapa

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly dissatisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Mostly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    No

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#2786

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Puketāpapa

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

   Keeping our waterways protected and safe is very important.

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

Clean and safe water is what we want.

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

Hearing out the community is the best way to make a decision

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

I don't know

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

Culture is important

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

We need to keep our water clean

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very dissatisfied

Tell us why:

NZ need to do better wit keeping our water clean

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

Yes because it affects our aquatic life and waterway, which we are trying to protect

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

Very good

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Agree

Tell us why:

Very good

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

Protect the fish

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

I don't know

Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3356

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Puketāpapa

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly dissatisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Mostly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    No

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3357

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Puketāpapa

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly dissatisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Mostly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    No

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3359

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Puketāpapa

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly dissatisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Mostly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3430

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Puketāpapa

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

I don't know

Tell us why:

I don't go out much and haven't researched these places.

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Mostly support

Tell us why:

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

Sorry, I didn't research.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

Increase funding to repair leaky water pipes.

#3561

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Puketāpapa

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Strongly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Very dissatisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#3675

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Puketāpapa

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   I don't know

   Tell us why:

   I don't reside in the areas highlighted

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

For long term sustainability

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

Enhances one's wellbeing. enjoying being near rivers etc.

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

The stricter standards will contribute to the sustainability of freshwater

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

Will support the up keep of rivers/ streams and lakes

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

Important to manage copper and zinc for longevity of the streams.

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

Contributes to upkeep of streams as lack of oxygen makes it is harmful for fish and fresh water life.

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3677

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Puketāpapa

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   I don't know

   Tell us why:

   I don't reside in these areas highlighted

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

For long term sustrainability

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

Enhances one's wellbeing being enjoy being near rivers etc

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

The stricter standards will contribute to the sustainability of freshwater.

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Other

Tell us why:

Will support the upkeep of rivers/ streams and lakes.

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

Important to manage copper and zinc for longevity of the streams.

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Other

Tell us why:

Contributes to upkeep of streams as lack of oxygen makes it harmful for fish and freshwater life

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3748

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable):

Local Board: Puketāpapa

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Agree

   Tell us why:

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Agree

Tell us why:

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Agree

Tell us why:

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Agree

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly satisfied

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Mostly support

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Agree

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Agree

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Yes

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

do something about floods

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable): Auckland Canoe Polo

Local Board: Regional organisation

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. Do you think we should add 'resilience' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

We support the inclusion of resilience to ensure climate change is considered in future planning

6. Do you think we should add 'amenity' as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

We support this to distinguish the differences between requirements for human contact recreation and visual amenity. Managing for contact recreation will require greater emphasis on water quality, whereas management for amenity may relate more to visual aspects and access.

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

We strongly support the proposed outcomes for Human contact, amenity, habitat and water quality.

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

Other

Tell us why:

We agree with the four criteria included but we believe more community consultation is required to determine outstanding waterbodies. We strongly support the inclusion of Lake Pupuke for the value of Recreation.

We also consider that the Quarry Lake, adjacent to Lake Pupuke, should be managed for Recreation. Although we note that it is not likely to be considered an Outstanding Waterbody, it is not clear what values all other sites will be managed for. The Quarry Lake is

the primary location for canoe polo in the Auckland Region (the only site with permanent goals) and is also used for national competitions. Inclusion of this value in the Auckland Unitary Plan will ensure the site is managed for this value.

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Other

Tell us why:

We agree with the sites included but consider there are other sites that should also be included. The Quarry Lake, adjacent to Lake Pupuke, is used multiple times per week for canoe polo. It is the primary location for canoe polo in the Auckland Region (the only site with permanent goals) and is also used for national competitions. We consider this should be included on the list of sites for primary contact, for monitoring and for stricter standards to reduce contamination.

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Tell us why:

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Tell us why:

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Tell us why:

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

#1773

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable): Forest & Bird

Local Board: Regional organisation

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Mostly support

   Tell us why:

   We are generally comfortable with the overarching visions and the Auckland-wide vision. The Auckland-wide vision, while for a large area (we would say too large for one vision), is supplemented by FMU-specific visions and generally provides a clear what/when/where for each goal. This is consistent with our expectations for SMART goals (see https://www.waigoodpolicy.org.nz/practice-notes/long-term-visions).

   We note the NPS-FM section 3.3(2)(a) states that visions may "be set at FMU, part of an FMU, or catchment level". It is unclear whether an overarching vision that applies across multiple FMUs is consistent with this. It may be that the overarching vision needs to be repeated as part of each FMU-specific vision.

   We are extremely supportive of the incorporation of 'nature-based' infrastructure as part of the vision.

   Specifically with regard to the drafting, we consider

   (1) The a.3. (2030) goal of "Net loss of streams and wetlands is no longer occurring" is not really an "ambitious but reasonable" timeframe. Given the mandatory NPSFM policies on

wetland loss and stream extent loss, which have already been incorporated into the Auckland Plan, this should be achieved almost immediately if the policy is having the correct effect. We suggest making the time for achievement sooner (though we appreciate it may take time to measure).

(2) The “maintain” section of goal b.2. is also not particularly ambitious. Stabilising any trends in water quality should occur within the first five years of plan implementation (as per the government intention to stop further degradation and start making improvements within 5 years). We suggest the timeframe for the “maintain” part of goal b.2. be brought forward to 2030.

(3) We are slightly concerned with the vagueness of the wide “2050 to 2080” window for achieving the later outcomes. We appreciate there is uncertainty but are concerned this could lead to deferring outcomes. We’d rather see this set at 2050. Future plan changes could push it out if need be.

2. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?

Other

Tell us why:

'We mostly support this vision but note

- It is somewhat confusing to state “for all timeframes”. It would perhaps be better to state this vision as to be achieved by 2030 or sooner, and then for it to carry on in perpetuity.

- Point (2) on wetland restoration is quite specific with regard to the intent of wetland restoration. It fails to identify a reduction in erosion/sediment supply in the first place as a goal. We support wetland restoration and having this as a goal but note that reduction of erosion in the first place is also critical.

- It is critical that the Auckland-wide vision applies, as without the Auckland-wide vision there are limited goals in this vision that relate to ecosystem health.

3. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?

Other

Tell us why:

'We mostly support this vision but note

- It is somewhat confusing to state “for all timeframes”. It would perhaps be better to state this vision as to be achieved by 2030 or sooner, and then for it to carry on in perpetuity.

- The goals in the vision for Kaipara relate specifically to the “Kaipara catchment”. This excludes the small catchments that drain directly to the Tasman. There would be value in having one point in the vision that outlines the goal for those catchments within the FMU.

- It is critical that the Auckland-wide vision applies, as without the Auckland-wide vision there is only one goal in this vision that relates to ecosystem health (the Dune Lakes point).

4. What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?

Agree

Tell us why:

'We are generally supportive of this vision but note

- It is somewhat confusing to state “for all timeframes”. It would perhaps be better to state this vision as to be achieved by 2030 or sooner, and then for it to carry on in perpetuity.

5. Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

Please refer to attached submission, table XX

Please also note I have added two other values being Heritage and Rural Firefighting

6. Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?

Yes

Tell us why:

Nature has huge value to people via amenity – including for mental health and wellbeing, and for increasing people’s connection to (and therefore valuing of) nature. We support the plan recognising that value.

7. Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?

We are generally supportive of the outcomes.

With regard to ‘Groundwater quantity’ outcome (a), it would be useful to identify what is being protected. E.g. insert the underlined to read “The flows are levels of groundwater will

be managed to: (a) sustain their mauri, life-supporting ecological processes and habitats…" This is needed to differentiate it from (b) and (c) which each make reference to surface water and then the coast respectively.

We are extremely supportive of the inclusion of the habitat outcome, and the detail on riffles, runs, pools, etc; which has been missing from plans in the past. It is consistent with the NPSFM.

With regard to the outcome for "human contact", we do not support the exclusion of areas having to meet this outcome where "public safety issues" mean recreation is "inappropriate". This seems to undermine the outcome and provide a loophole. This needs to be clarified. For example, where swimming may be discouraged because of rapids or a waterfall, that does not mean the water should not still have to meet standards for contact recreation, even if people won't be in the water.

The irrigation outcome is not quite right. The outcome seeking that "water quantity" be sufficient for irrigation is somewhat impossible. While quality can be managed and protected/restored, water quantity is largely out of the control of council (beyond trying to retain water in the landscape). Irrigation and water use has to work within the constraints of the quantity of water naturally available, and we wonder if this outcome could be reworded to better reflect that. Likewise this comment also applies to commercial and industrial use. Perhaps each could be reworded more like "Water quality and quantity is sufficient for reasonable and efficient commercial and industrial uses, with freshwater needs provided for to an adequate level of reliability, as quantity allows." We appreciate the NPSFM mentions both quality and quantity.

We support the resilience outcome.

We support the amenity outcome.

We consider the Specified Vegetable outcome is contradictory and could undermine the ability to make any progress. If there is no compromise on the supply of vegetables, even extremely minor, then it could rule out any action to improve freshwater condition. Rewording should be considered.

8. What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?

I don't know

Tell us why:

We note Forest & Bird are currently involved in an Environment Court process relating to outstanding waterbodies in Hawke's Bay (court case February 2024) and encourage Auckland Council to read the decision when issued, in case it is relevant to Auckland too.

We support the mapping of locations of threatened species and of wetlands. We also suggest that council introduce monitoring tools, such as the Habitat Quality Index / Natural Character

Index and the Wetland Condition Index to measure the quality of these habitats and report on it in SoE monitoring.

9. Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?

Other

Tell us why:

We largely support this approach.

We support more locations being added as contact recreation sites. Ideally all rivers in the region would be safe for contact recreation. In particular this should include streams in regional parks and locations where children might inadvertently interact with water, such as in urban parks.

However, we note again that just because a site is not accessible doesn't mean that e. coli shouldn't be managed, particularly where that site flows down to an estuary or has other values downstream such as contact recreation at another site or mahinga kai.

We support the use of stricter standards to achieve water quality standards in these catchments. In particular, we note the strong link between e coli and stocking rates as a good reason for this - https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/abs/pii/S0043135420307661

10. What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?

Other

Tell us why:

We would like to see macrophytes in rivers have a measurement program and target attribute state. At the moment these are only included for lakes.

We would like to see a target for Fish IBI, such as improving all areas to at least C band, rather than the proposed "improve where practicable" target in the consultation document.

We support the inclusion of temperature attribute bands.

We would like to see more monitoring and targets for physical habitat / natural form and character of rivers and streams. At present, there are no attributes providing for the physical characteristics of streams except for deposited sediment, and that does not sufficiently cover things like riffles, runs, and pools, which are critical to native fish.

We are extremely frustrated to see that nitrate levels are only reported here against 'toxicity'.

We have expressed this to Auckland Council many times over already and cannot stress this enough (again) that toxicity effects are not a reality in applied ecology when it comes to nutrient pollution. By that we mean that the 2.4 mg/L 'toxicity limit' in the NPS-FM is irrelevant to what actually adversely affects life in our rivers and streams. Auckland Council even acknowledges this in 14.2 of their consultation document where they state, "We need to consider two aspects of excessive nutrients... the toxicity effects... and the effects of eutrophication." However the document does not go on to provide a baseline assessment of nitrate against eutrophication levels or even to accurately communicate this difference to the public.

Auckland Council needs to provide a baseline state assessment of DIN levels against a different set of standards, ideally with a maximum of 1.0 mg/L of DIN or lower.

When nitrogen and phosphorus levels in a stream become elevated (around > 1.0 mg/L or lower), periphyton and other growth occurs. This growth then sucks oxygen from the water as it respires. This results in low oxygen levels which will kill fish. This occurs at levels much lower than 2.4 mg/L of nitrogen. Therefore, the toxicity limit is not ecologically relevant.

In a paper by Adam Canning and Russell Death, it is concluded that to achieve NPS-FM bottom line MCI values, DIN limits would need to be set around 0.6 mg/L. Their new paper (https://doi.org/10.1016/j.watres.2023.120731) looks at the influence of nutrient concentrations on individual macroinvertebrate taxa, rather than an 'index' score like the MCI. The paper concludes: "To ensure persistence of at least 80% of the taxa within a river reach, we estimated that DIN (Dissolved Inorganic Nitrogen) concentrations would need to be below 0.57–1.32 mg/L, and DRP (Dissolved Reactive Phosphorus) concentrations below 0.019–0.033 mg/L, depending on the river type. In general, high order, low slope rivers and streams required more stringent nutrient criteria than steep, low order streams."

We therefore expect to see Auckland Council assess nitrate levels against values in the 0.57–1.32 mg/L range for DIN, depending on the water body.

11. How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?

Fairly dissatisfied

Tell us why:

As outlined in the consultation document, there are numerous areas of freshwater quality that need improving – particularly MCI scores and e. coli counts. These are key indicators of freshwater quality and when combined with wider considerations about habitat loss and threatened species, these leave us dissatisfied with current water quality.

12. Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

The consultation document provides clear justification for the inclusion of these attributes.

13. Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?

Yes

Tell us why:

The consultation document provides clear justification for the inclusion of this attribute.

14. What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?

Strongly support

Tell us why:

This is a requirement of the NPS. We also consider it the only way we will protect our native species from the threat of extinction, maintain healthy waterbodies for community benefit, and create resilience to climate change. Freshwater supports our lives and livelihoods, so we must look after it and improve it where degraded.

15. How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?

We accept that the NPS-FM provides for Target Attribute States to be set below national bottom lines in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area. However, we would like to see targets still set at the bottom lines (and higher for nitrogen and phosphorus with regard to ecosystem health – not just at the toxicity bottom line) with a longer timeframe provided to acknowledge the difficulty of achieving these. We would also like to see safe targets for groundwater in this area, so it does not become unsafe for human consumption or feed surface water bodies in a way that continues to degrade their health. If we do not set ambitious targets, we normalise the adverse effects of our land use, and do not create an expectation that we can use land in a way that is sympathetic to the waterbodies in the landscape. We would like to see an ambition to achieve bottom lines in the vegetable growing area with a suitable timeframe to illustrate an intention and aspiration to provide for ecosystem health across the region in due course. We do not want to normalise severe adverse effects on the environment and ask for ambition on this front.

16. Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?

Agree

Tell us why:

'We are generally supportive of all the management options being considered. This is because we know (as noted by the consultation document) that the existing management framework has not been sufficient to drive improvement in freshwater outcomes.

We want to note in particular:

- We support the council building on the national regulations for stock exclusion – i.e., doing more than the minimum in those regulations.

- We strongly support provision in the plan for riparian margins that are sufficiently wide to allow rivers and streams to meander and change course over time.

- We support limiting fertiliser application to and discharge from horticultural land

- We support higher restrictions on forestry activities

- We support in the Pukekohe area, setting minimum riparian buffers, using nitrogen application limits, and limiting any land use change to vegetable production

- We support requiring mandatory reporting of synthetic nitrogen fertiliser use.

- We support better management of (and minimisation of) impervious surfaces.

- We support a reconsideration of sediment-generating activities but emphasise this reconsideration must include stronger regulations and compliance monitoring of these activities.

- We are apprehensive about the suggestion to use Adaptive Management for sediment-generating activities.

- We support the suggestions for additional information requirements in farm plans, however we think these should occur more widely than just dairy farms.

- We support additional regulatory requirements being implemented through farm plans.

- We strongly support the ideas for river and stream extent and values. In particular, we would support requiring stream restoration, such as where there is large infrastructure work being undertaken – which presents opportunities to create co-benefits through things like stream daylighting.

- We support stronger provisions for wetlands in the plan than the minimum standards, including wetland restoration requirements. With regard to the suggestion to provide clarity on the NES-F gateway tests, we would prefer the Auckland Council to not provide for these ‘pathways’ and instead protect wetlands in the region fully and absolutely. We nationally only

have 10% of original wetland extent left and cannot afford to lose more. The only way we can achieve this is to fully protect remaining wetlands.

17. Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?

We ask that council set a target in the plan for wetland restoration of achieving 20% of original wetland cover across the region. This would ensure that wetland ecosystem integrity across the region is resilient.

We ask that council include attribute states for river habitat, form and character, and extent. This would provide a way to monitor the effectiveness of requirements in the plan to protect river extent and values, and to provide for ecosystem health (specifically, physical habitat).

Auckland Council must write its plans so that farmers are required to provide details on land use pressure (fertiliser use, stocking rates, land cover, etc.) to regional council as part of the farm planning process. The current regulations for farm plans do not require this information to be provided to councils, so council must ensure it collects this data through the farm plan certification and auditing process. Without this data, council will not be able to accurately assess the effectiveness of its plan or appropriately adjust limits on resource use in future plan changes.

We would like to see strict mandatory requirements around the use of water sensitive design, including retrofitting of existing systems with better stormwater management (such as when alterations or subdivisions are consented).

18. What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?

Agree

Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

We support council's intent and approach to this.

19. Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?

Yes

Tell us why:

We support this for the reasons set out by the council. Wetland and stream loss has been significant, in terms of both extent and quality. We need strong regulations and restoration

objectives to reverse this. The current standards which exceed national minimum standards should be retained.

As above, we ask that council set a target in the plan for wetland restoration of achieving 20% of original wetland cover across the region. This would ensure that wetland ecosystem integrity across the region is resilient.

As also noted above, we ask that council include attribute states for river habitat, form and character, and extent. This would provide a way to monitor the effectiveness of requirements in the plan to protect river extent and values, and to provide for ecosystem health (specifically, physical habitat).

Requirements on resource consents for monitoring of river habitat are also needed.

We suggest the Natural Character Index / Habitat Quality Index.

20. How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?

We are in the process of developing our position on managing over-allocation.

At this stage, we are open to different ways of reducing over-allocation. We are not particularly concerned with how it is done as long as instream ecosystem health improvements are the outcome. We support the suggestions from council that any approach would need to be consistent with the hierarchy of obligations under Te Mana o te Wai. We accept that a staged approach will be required to increase minimum flows and reduce allocation amounts over time.

We would like to see common consent expiry dates so that decisions on allocation can be made across a catchment together.

We would like to see consent durations for water takes shortened so that it is easier to phase out over allocation.

21. How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?

We support the suggestions from council that any approach would need to be consistent with the hierarchy of obligations under Te Mana o te Wai.

We see there being some value in allocating water first to the highest value, lowest impact activities (appreciating the value of water use and activity can change through time). However, we are open to different methods, provided instream outcomes are provided for.

22. Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?

#3642

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable): Auckland Conservation Board

Local Board: Regional organisation

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

AUCKLAND CONSERVATION BOARD

Te Rūnanga Papa Atawhai o Tāmaki Makaurau

Board File Ref: ACB-2051

4 December 2023

Fresh Water Auckland
Auckland Council
Victoria Street West
Auckland, 1142

Submitted via email: freshwaterplanning@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz

Submission on the proposed National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management (NPSFM)

The Auckland Conservation Board

Thank you for the opportunity to provide feedback on your proposed approach to improving Freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau Auckland as described in the National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management Consultation Document (November 2023).

Background

The Tāmaki Makaurau – Auckland Conservation Board (ACB) is an independent statutory body appointed by the Minister for Conservation. The Board comprises 8 to 10 members who are appointed by the Minister of Conservation. Under the Mana Whenua o Tāmaki Makaurau Collective Redress Act 2014, three members are appointed by the Minister on the recommendation of the Ngāti Whātua rōpū; Marutūāhu rōpū and the Waiohua Tāmaki rōpū. Board members have individual expertise in ecology, biodiversity, statutory process, cultural redress, policy, communications, and bring this to board work.

The Board has the responsibility for overseeing the development of the conservation management strategy and conservation management plans for the Auckland region and monitoring their implementation. The Board's rohe covers an area of 2.4 million hectares broadly aligned with Auckland Council's regional territory. As well as providing for interaction between the public and the Department of Conservation at the regional level, the Board advises DOC on conservation issues and advocates for the protection of biodiversity and conservation values.

Feedback

We endorse the proposed approach which reflects a strong focus on Te Mana o Te Wai and commitment to improving the health of Tāmaki Makaurau's freshwater ecosystems.

SERVICED BY
DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION
TĀMAKI MAKAURAU AUCKLAND
Private Bag 68908, Wellesley St., Auckland 1141, New Zealand
Telephone (09) 307 9279 | Email aucklandconservationboard@doc.govt.nz

We recognise that Te Mana o Te Wai protects the mauri of the wai and reflects;

- the personhood of freshwater and the rights of water to be protected from harm, particularly given the health and well-being of the wider environment that healthy freshwater provides. It protects the mauri of the wai.

- restoring and preserving the balance between the water, the wider environment, and the community.

Our view is that Te Mana o Te Wai requires people to think about the water as a living breathing taonga that needs to be looked after, rather than a commodity to be pushed to its limits until it is gone or can no longer survive. It is about operating from a place of abundance, not abstraction.

We acknowledge the mahi done to date to fully integrate Te Mana o te Wai in these planning stages. The mahi is, however, still largely ahead of us. To implement these plans will require Water Services Entities to structure themselves to meaningfully include mana whenua as partners and engage early and meaningfully with mana whenua, identifying both how Te Mana o te Wai will be applied locally and the outcomes that mana whenua want for waterbodies now and in the future. From our perspective ongoing implementation needs to be defined by, and continually informed by, mana whenua in their respective rohe and takiwā.

Thank you for the opportunity to contribute to this important mahi for the future of Tāmaki Makaurau.



Chair – Auckland Conservation Board

#3644

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable): Department of Conservation

Local Board: Regional organisation

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Department of Conservation
Te Papa Atawhai

DOC-7515751

5 December 2023

Fresh Water Planning
Auckland Council
Private Bag 92300
Victoria Street West
Auckland 1142

Email: freshwaterplanning@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz

Attn: Phil Wilson

Tēnā koe Phil,

Consultation on draft Freshwater Provisions of Auckland Unitary Plan

Thank you for the opportunity to provide input into preparation of the freshwater provisions of the proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (FPAUP) contained in your November 2023 consultation document.

This letter collates comments from the Department's local, technical, legal, and planning staff, and is intended to help inform the development of the proposed freshwater parts for the AUP (Auckland Unitary Plan). Please be aware though that these comments are general and interim and the Director-General's position on specific points may change as the process proceeds and more detail becomes available.

The Director-General is very supportive of the direction that the FPAUP is taking, and we commend the Council and staff for an attractive document with well-considered maps, tables, and diagrams illustrating and addressing a wide range of issues. However, I consider it is vital that the FPAUP delivers on the directions set in the National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management (NPSFM) and other national direction for the long-term good of Auckland's environment and communities as the largest metropolitan area in the country.

There are very many provisions of the draft document where I have not made comments, especially in the detailed provisions for FMUs (freshwater management units) and rohe. This should not be taken as a lack of support or interest, rather it reflects the fact that I am comfortable with the direction that Council is taking and support their retention of those provisions.

Detailed comments on the proposal are contained in the table in Appendix 1. However, there are several high-level themes that I wish to raise, set out below.

NPSFM and Te Mana o te Wai

As an over-arching comment, the focus of the Director-General's engagement in this process is to ensure that the NPSFM and Te Mana o te Wai are implemented effectively. This is partly because this

is a legal requirement, but also because such an approach will give the best outcomes for Auckland's natural freshwater resources. All the specific comments on the draft AUP should be read in this context.

The AUP also needs to give effect to the NPSIB (National Policy Statement for Indigenous Biodiversity)

The NPSIB is also relevant in several ways – in terms of how the 'land' elements of the draft FPAUP affect indigenous biodiversity; in the management of SNAs (Significant Natural Areas) and wetlands which straddle both terrestrial and freshwater environments; and in the management of highly mobile indigenous fauna.

The AUP needs to manage for site-specific values and the linkages applying a ki uta ki tai integrated approach

I have concerns that a large degree of the focus for freshwater management in the draft FPAUP is at a catchment / FMU (Freshwater Management Unit) / rohe level. The FMUs require much more of a sub catchment and site-specific focus to maintain and enhance values such as the incredibly valuable ecosystem services estuaries like the Kaipara provide. Similarly, the effects of land use on sedimentation into freshwater and finally marine ecosystems need to be joined up so that integrated catchment management can be achieved.

Integrated catchment management will ensure that land uses do not end up degrading valuable coastal ecosystems that have formal protection Including the Long Bay Okura Marine Reserve and Hauraki Gulf. Methods that focus on improving catchments in these situations could be one criterion for prioritizing management actions. Achieving these will be critical to meeting the NPSFM requirements and your objectives for Te Mana o te Wai. The Director-General wants to see more detail on how this issue is addressed.

The AUP also needs to give effect to the NZCPS (New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement)

Giving effect to the New Zealand Coastal Policy Statement (NZCPS) is important, and significantly for discharges, the requirements of NZCPS Policy 23 to reduce sediment loadings at source through controls on contaminant treatment and by controls on land use activities avoid and otherwise remedy the cross contamination of sewage and stormwater should been seen as a long-term management objective of Council in the Hauraki and Manukau FMUs in particular.

The AUP needs to address land and the wider values of FMUs and rohe

The focus of the draft FPAUP is very much on freshwater matters, with provisions relating to land being limited to the effects on freshwater activities.

In terms of the effects on land and coastal (e.g., catchment sedimentation on freshwater and coastal ecosystems), the material provided so far is not clear on how those effects are to be assessed and managed. Similarly, an overall view (maybe only on the named significant indicator waterways if necessary) and annual reporting would be an excellent way for everyone to know what is happening at a helicopter level so that progress can be demonstrated.

In terms of the wider management of land, the FPAUP could go further than it currently does, given the Regional Council's functions in terms of integrated management and indigenous biodiversity. I consider there is considerable scope in the FPAUP to include objectives, policies and methods which address these matters at the FMU / rohe level – e.g., provisions addressing the enhancement of the Kaipara Estuary in the Kaipara FMU.

Climate change is a key issue for the AUP
The reality is that climate change will exacerbate many of the issues addressed by the FPAUP, from water availability to flooding. Within that, there is also considerable scope for the FPAUP to support improved resilience to climate change – e.g., wetland restoration, blue green networks, daylighting streams etc. I hope that this will be even more clearly reflected in the detailed provisions.

The Department of Conservation has related responsibilities.
The Director-General and the Department have statutory functions under the Conservation Act 1987, Freshwater Fisheries Regulations 1983, and the Wildlife Act 1953 etc. which can interact with Council's responsibilities under the RMA (Resource Management Act). While this is unlikely to require changes to the draft AUP, it may be helpful to recognize this as appropriate in explanatory text or footnotes.

Cross Boundary Coordination and Integration
The Auckland Region boundaries make it important that the Council works closely with Northland and Waikato Regional Councils to achieve integrated management across the Kaipara and Manukau FMUs, respectively.

Ngā Awa Programme in Tamaki Makaurau
Ngā Awa is the Department's freshwater implementation programme which focuses on 14 river catchments nationwide. These catchments were selected through specific criteria relating to ecological, geomorphic, and cultural significance as well as the predicted net gains that targeted restoration would have.

In the Auckland region, there are two Ngā Awa catchments, the Hōteo river and the Mahurangi river, and through the programme the Department is working with others to restore the two Awa. Auckland Council has partnered with the Department with a focus on these catchments through programs which target sediment issues.

The Ngā Awa programme works closely with the Council and considers restoration from a freshwater ecology and freshwater biodiversity perspective. The primary concerns relate to threatened freshwater ecosystems and threatened native freshwater species such as migratory fish. Habitat preservation and restoration, stream surveying and monitoring are all key focus areas. The Department also works closely with Manawhenua to ensure this restorative work is of benefit to the local iwi and hapu and is reflective of their aspirations for their Awa.

Through the Ngā Awa programme the Department would support any provisions Auckland Council can make towards:

- The enhancement of the ecological health of the Hōteo and Mahurangi catchments.
- Increasing population health of all native freshwater species in the Hōteo and Mahurangi catchments.
- Increasing indigenous biodiversity of the Hōteo and Mahurangi catchments.
- Ensuring a Manawhenua perspective from the Iwi/hapu of the Hoteo and Mahurangi area is represented in work plans/projects conducted in and around these waterways.

I reiterate that these are initial comments, and if you have questions or concerns, Departmental staff would be very happy to discuss any of these points further. The Department is keen to be engaged in further development of some of the details of the FPAUP, especially regarding threatened species, wetlands, Ngā Awa work, fish passage, and catchment management in the Mahurangi and Hōteo.

[redacted]

Yours sincerely

[redacted]

[1] Note: A copy of the Instrument of Delegation may be inspected at the Director-General's office at Conservation House / *Whare Kaupapa Atawhai*, 18/32 Manners Street, Wellington, 6011

Department of Conservation
Te Papa Atawhai

Topic	Comment
Proposed Vision for Inclusion in RPS (Regional Policy Statement)	
By 2030 p21	
	• Some of these matters are important to" get off the ground as soon as possible" and could accordingly be given a higher priority to implement earlier than 2030, and addressed by a pre-2030 deadline such as matters 2,3, and 4
	• Matter 5 could be strengthened by adding including word such as or to like effect "addressing cumulative effects and setting appropriate limits"
	• Matter 6 is strongly supported. The application of water sensitive design will become increasingly important
By 2040 p21	
	• Water over allocation in surface and groundwater has been addressed and resolved
By 2050 to 2080 p21	
	• Add "cross contamination of stormwater and sewage has been remedied via an integrated catchment planning and improved stormwater reticulation systems ".
	• These matters are all very general and lack specificity and measurability
Kaipara FMU p21	
	• See our earlier comments on Nga Awa and cross boundary matters, particularly with Northland Regional Council
	• A vision statement concerning reducing suspended sediment from streambank and hillside erosion would be recommended
	• For vision 3 See comments later in attributes p 47 regarding using the TLI for lake condition monitoring for the dune lakes, as they are shallow and susceptible to change from large scale weather events and climate change.
	• Note our earlier comments on DOC's Mahurangi and Hōteo Nga Awa work which I believe is highly complementary to Council's vision
	• The ecosystems services provided by the Kaipara FMU could be mentioned in vision 2, the Kaipara for example, is a highly significant nursery for the North Island snapper fishery.

	• Local Iwi and Hapu are consulted with through existing programs run by Auckland Council, Department of Conservation and the Ministry for Environment that target the restoration of Kaipara waterways. For Iwi and Hapu there are two key areas of importance regarding waterways: 1. The ability to maintain cultural practices such as the gathering of kai. This must be upheld by the following considerations being met. - The preservation and enhancement of waterways - Considerations towards key freshwater species (taonga species) determined by local Iwi and Hapu - The ability for Manawhenua to access sites where cultural practices are undertaken. 2. Ensuring that Manawhenua have kaitiaki status and the ability to maintain rangatiratanga, directing processes around freshwater management plans and general restoration. • We highly recommend these considerations towards the Kaipara Iwi and Hapu are referred to in this section. It relates to the specific way principles relevant to Manawhenua in Te Mana O Te Wai will be upheld in the Kaipara FMU.
Hauraki FMU p27	
	• Vision statement 2 is too specific regarding wetland systems as a method and should refer to proactive mechanisms to manage land uses that do not mobilize sediment and reducing suspended sediment from streambank and hillside erosion by all efficient and effective methods would be a preferred vision.
	• Vision 4 is supported, but an analogous vision is needed to protect and enhance the Hauraki Gulf marine ecosystems from the adverse effects of urban sourced contaminants.
	• Priority for catchment remediation work should also consider catchments where there is a marine reserve at the bottom of the catchments, such as at Long Bay-Okura and Motumanāwa - Pollen Island Point Marine Reserves to give effect to ki uta ki tai. This will assist with maintain and improving the conditions of the reserves. • The vision also needs to give effect to NZCP Policy 23, which requires cross contamination of stormwater and sewage has been remedied via an integrated catchment planning and improved stormwater reticulation systems
Manukau FMU p27	
	• The issues associated with the vegetable growing area at Pukekohe are acknowledged and deadlines up to 2080 are recognised as realistic for this FMU case. However, in terms of achievability, it may be better to have a 2040 date for safe to swim and a 2050 date for safety to eat kai. The current level of contamination means that the natural values are low, and improvement will take significant amounts of time.
	• Vision 8 should mention the need for cross boundary liaison with Waikato Regional Council.

	• The Vision also needs to give effect to NZCP Policy 23, cross contamination of stormwater and sewage has been remedied via an integrated catchment planning and improved stormwater reticulation systems
13.3 p36	
Natural Inland Wetlands	• There are monitoring frameworks set out for wadable streams and lakes which are supported. There are also visions set out for further identifying and protecting natural inland wetlands, however, there is an absence of wetland monitoring frameworks. • I recommend that a wetland health and monitoring framework is integrated into the plan. This could be derived from the wetland monitoring protocol set out in Clarkson et al. (2004) and Clarkson et al. (2013a &2013b). These approaches have been successfully used by the Greater Wellington Regional Council and adopting a monitoring framework like this would enable a measurable approach to wetland management. • The 13.4 range of Wetland management tools are particularly good. The creation and enhancement of wetlands as part of blue/green infrastructure in appropriate locations could be mentioned.
13.6 p39	
Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area	• The vision for the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area (SVGA) is commendable considering the current state of freshwater in the SVGA. Given these circumstances I support the longer time frame for freshwater improvements and the load reduction approach due to the legacy issues within this area. • There are also no recent records of threatened species in this area, so rapid recovery and protection is not immediately essential. The longer-term goals to improve water quality still must be stringent enough to improve the area over the longer term, especially when considering the interconnected nature between a lot of these waterways and important marine habitats such as the Manukau harbour. Therefore, caution is advised to ensure that standards set for this area still do guarantee long term, environmental and ecological improvement.
Establishing a baseline for water quality	
Attributes p47	

Use of Lake /Estuarine Trophic Index	• There are several lake monitoring provisions which I support. However, there is no mention of monitoring or improving chlorophyll "a" levels. Monitoring chlorophyll a is a requirement under the NPSFM so must be addressed. This will also allow for the application of the lake trophic level index (TLI), which considers nutrients and algal production and converts it to a single index score which provides an integrated approach to monitoring the health of lake systems. • This data can also be added to the LAWA reporting system allowing for better data transparency.
Technical standards 14.4 P49	
Zinc and Copper and emerging contaminants	• I support the addition of monitoring copper and zinc pollution as while these are not included in the NPS-FW, they are significant pollutants in the urban areas within the boundaries of the AUP and could have detrimental impacts to freshwater conservation values. • One further recommendation would be to also consider including guidelines on other emerging contaminants as the AUP. Many emerging contaminants such as pharmaceutical products and microplastics have the potential to have harmful effects on freshwater flora and fauna and are already found or likely to be found in waterbodies within the three presented FMU's (Stewart et al. 2016, Mora-Teddy and Matthaei 2019, Zhang et al. 2023). Considering the threats of emerging contaminants on freshwater and having steps in place to be able to respond to their spread would help future proof the AUP to better uphold the values of te mana o te wai and the sustainability provisions of the RMA.
Invertebrates and Fish fig 11 and 12 p52 and 53	
Macroinvertebrate MCI/QMCI and Fish IBI desired future	• I support the visions for improving of Aquatic life and habitat supporting ecosystem health indices across the three FMU's but have some further considerations on how to achieve this. Several factors are likely to influence theses indices which need to be carefully planned and are outlined below. • Riparian buffers strongly influence in situ waterbody health (Becker et al., 2001; Rutherford et al., 1999; Allibone et al., 2001). Increased, and appropriate riparian planting and management efforts are a means to improve the indices

	outlined in the consultation document. Planting needs to be appropriate for the area in question, both in terms of geography of the site and the types of species planted. Buffers should be a minimum of 10 metres wide to promote vegetation succession, low maintenance native system, and wider on steeper slopes and under certain soil conditions. This will allow for a reduction in nutrient run-off and debris accumulation within waterbodies (the former particularly important for agricultural landscapes, the latter for commercial forestry areas). • Riparian planting should also aim to encourage canopy closure over the narrow waterbodies to ensure temperature stability. Appropriate riparian margins will sufficiently reduce many of the land-use associated impacts to aquatic ecosystem health, increasing aquatic life and habitat supporting indices therefore setting stringent and appropriate riparian policies above and beyond the NPSFM is of high priority. • Channelisation and concreting of water ways can lead to unfavourable conditions for many aquatic species and can impact on fish passage. Preventing further channelisation and concreting and undertaking stream channel restoration projects where practical is essential to improving aquatic life and habitat supporting ecosystem health indices and therefore should be considered. • Pesticide runoff can also impact freshwater organisms, particularly macroinvertebrates, which could then decrease aquatic life and habitat supporting ecosystem health indices and in turn affect threatened species. Monitoring and introducing a load reduction approach to pesticides around freshwaters would protect against this.
Targets and methods	
Land Disturbance P65	
	• The adaptive management plans in land disturbance / earthworks provisions for sediment control are supported, to proactively manage suspended sediment. More stringent enforcement of these provisions will lead to better water quality outcomes.
Fish Passage P66	
proactive use of DOC (Department of Conservation)	• Fish passage is vital for our amphidromous species, of which there are many within the boundaries of the AUP.

/NIWA (National Institute of Water & Atmospheric) tool to assess priority/ enabling rules to remove structures	• I support the development of a fish passage action plan and support the recommendations currently being developed for consultation by the Department of Conservation. • The Department encourages the use of the Fish Passage Assessment Tool (guidance: Resources: Fish passage management in New Zealand). If assessments identify a medium or higher risk to fish passage, then applicants will need to consider: o what will be done to remediate the structure and/or if this is unsuccessful discuss the process for seeking approval under the Freshwater Fisheries Regulations 1983 (Fish passage authorisations: Apply for permits)). or o if this structure has been designed or maintained to impede passage, discuss the process for seeking approval under the Freshwater Fisheries Regulations 1983 (Fish passage authorisations: Apply for permits)). • I refer to the latest national guidance and tools that when considering new water intakes that need to be designed to prevent impingement and entrainment of fish: Fish Screens: IrrigationNZ **New updated technical guidance for water intakes:** Hickford, M., Jellyman, P., Bowie, S., McCormick, T., McNally, S., Meredith, A., Morgan, P., Webb, M., Pringle, B. 2023: Toward national guidance for fish screen facilities to ensure safe passage for freshwater fishes. Prepared for SFF Project 4405972: Adoption of good practice fish screening, Milestone 14 - Final Report (NIWA Client report (irrigationnz.co.nz)) **Fish Screen facility guidance tool** – provides a process for landowners to identify and select preferred site and fish screen type to install (linked on Fish Screens : IrrigationNZ**)**

	Policy and Practice guidance: Purdon, R. 2023: SFF Project:405972 Adoption of Good Practice Fish Screening Project Policy and Practice. Attachment (irrigationnz.co.nz) **Summary Report:** IrrigationNZ: Adoption of Good Practic Fish Screening SFF405972
Invasives p67	
Pest Fish	• Several pest fish species inhabit waterways within the Auckland Region boundaries. These species can have negative impacts on the ecosystem and in turn freshwater conservation values. • The two of the most common invasive species in these areas are koi carp and Gambusia. Koi carp can cause significant increases in turbidity and nutrification in waterways (Weber and Brown 2009, Hicks, and Ling 2015). Gambusia can directly predate on or attack on native fish and compete with other native fish for space and food, negatively affecting their populations (Barrier & Hicks 1994, Rowe 1998, Ling 2004, Ling & Willis 2005, Pingram 2005). • Management of these two species along with the other pest fish species seen in the region should be considered in greater detail than what is present in the consultation document to reduce their effect on freshwater values. • To manage pest species, one of two approaches could be taken, eradication or containment and control. At this point, eradication for either species seems expensive and highly unlikely, therefore continued effort on containment and control should be undertaken to further prevent spread and decrease biomass as highlighted in the Auckland Regional Pest Management Plan 2020 - 2030. Strategies on how this will be achieved should be mentioned in the AUP to help mitigate their impact. • I therefore would recommend appropriate enabling rules for piscicides to enable invasive fish management in the FPAUP.

References

Allibone, R., J. Horrox, & Parkyn, S. (2001). Stream classification and instream objectives for Auckland's urban streams. Prepared by the National Institute of Water and Atmospheric Research for Auckland Regional Council.

Barrier RFG, Hicks BJ 1994. Behavioural interactions between black mudfish (Neochanna diversus, Stokell, 1949: Galaxiidae) and mosquitofish (Gambusia affinis Baird & Girard, 1854). Ecology of Freshwater Fish 3: 93–99.

Becker K, Blackford C, Bowden D, Jamieson A, Lovegrove T, Maxted J, Viljevac, Z. (2001). Riparian zone management – Strategy guideline, planting guide. Auckland Regional Council Technical Publication TP148. Mora-Teddy AK, & Matthaei CD. (2020). Microplastic pollution in urban streams across New Zealand: concentrations, composition, and implications. New Zealand Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research, 54(2), 233–250. https://doi.org/10.1080/00288330.2019.1703015

Clarkson BR, Sorrell BK, Reeves PN, Champion PD, Partridge TR, and Clarkson BD. 2004. Handbook for monitoring wetland condition. Coordinated monitoring of New Zealand wetlands. Prepared for the Ministry for the Environment by Landcare Research, Report No. 10.7931/J2Z60KZ3, Hamilton.

Clarkson BR, Ausseil A-G and Gerbeaux P. 2013a. Wetland ecosystem services. In: JR Dymond (Ed.). Ecosystem services in New Zealand – conditions and trends. Manaaki Whenua Press, Lincoln, pp 1.14.

Clarkson BR, Hicks A, Robertson HA, Rance BD and Ledgard G. 2013b. A monitoring approach for southlands wetlands: Stage 1. Prepared for Environment Southland by Landcare Research, Report No. LC1722, Hamilton

Hicks BJ, Ling, N 2015. Common carp as an invasive species. In: Pietsch C, Hirsch P eds, Biology and ecology of carp. CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida, USA. Pp 244–279.

Ling N 2004. Gambusia in New Zealand: really bad or just misunderstood. New Zealand Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research 38: 473–480.

Ling N, Willis K 2005. Impacts of mosquitofish, Gambusia affinis, on black mudfish, Neochanna diversus. New Zealand Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research 39: 1215–1223.

Pingram MA 2005. Ecology of freshwater fish in the littoral zone of Lake Waikere, Kai Iwi Lakes, Northland, New Zealand: for the conservation of the dune lakes galaxias (Galaxias sp.). Unpubl. MSc thesis, University of Otago, Dunedin, New Zealand. 100 p

Rowe DK 1998. Management trials to restore dwarf inanga show mosquitofish threat to native fish. Water and Atmosphere 6: 10–12.

Rutherford JC, Davies-Colley RJ, Quinn JM, Stroud MJ, & Cooper AB. (1999). Stream shade: Towards a restoration strategy. Prepared by the National Institute of Water and Atmospheric Research.

Stewart M, Northcott G, Gaw S & Tremblay LA (2016). An update on emerging organic contaminants of concern for New Zealand with guidance on monitoring approaches for councils. Prepared by Streamlined Environmental Ltd, Northcott Research Consultants Ltd, University of Canterbury, Cawthron Institute and the University of Auckland for Auckland Council, Greater Wellington Regional Council and Environment Canterbury Regional Council. Auckland Council technical report, TR2016/006

Weber MJ, Brown ML 2009. Effects of common carp on aquatic ecosystems 80 years after “Carp as a dominant”: ecological insights for fisheries management. Reviews in Fisheries Science 17: 524–537

Zhang H, Shen N, Li Y, Hu C, & Yuan P. (2023). Source, transport, and toxicity of emerging contaminants in aquatic environments: A review on recent studies. *Environmental Science and Pollution Research*, 1-18.

#3657

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable): Fulton Hogan Land Development Limited (FHLDL)

Local Board: Regional organisation

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

Date:	4 December 2023
To:	Auckland Council freshwaterplanning@aucklandcouncil.govt.nz
Name of Submitter:	Fulton Hogan Land Development Limited (FHLDL)

[redacted]

Submission on National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management Auckland Consultation Document, November 2023

SUMMARY

1) The National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management (NPS-FM) sets the direction for how freshwater should be managed across New Zealand and applies to all freshwater bodies, including rivers, streams, lakes, wetlands, aquifers (groundwater), and springs. The current version of the NPS-FM was released in 2020 and was amended in February 2023. To give effect to the NPS-FM, Auckland Council needs to amend the Auckland Unitary Plan (AUP) by 31 December 2024.

2) This submission relates to the consultation document prepared by Auckland Council and released for consultation on 3 November 2023 named "Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland".

3) Fulton Hogan Land Development Limited ("FHLDL") is one of New Zealand's largest land development companies and contributes to residential and commercial development across the country. FHLDL supports the objective of the NPS-FM; to manage natural and physical resources in a way that prioritises the health and well-being of water bodies and freshwater ecosystems, the health needs of people, and ability of people and communities to provide for their social, economic, and cultural well-being, now and in the future. However, the current approach to freshwater management captures freshwater features that have no ecological or other benefits.

4) The purpose of the consultation document is to be worked into a future plan change to the AUP. FHLDL wishes to be involved in future plan changes and would welcome engagement with Council on any matters raised in this submission.

OVERVIEW OF FULTON HOGAN LAND DEVELOPMENT LIMITED

5) Fulton Hogan Land Development Limited ("FHLDL") is one of New Zealand's largest land development companies and contributes to residential and commercial development across the country. In Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland, FHLDL has developments underway at Wainui (Milldale) and Drury and is making a significant contribution to housing supply. The Milldale project is one of FHLDL's greenfield developments at Milldale, in Wainui. This project is a master-planned community designed to provide 4,500 dwellings, commercial land for a local centre, public parks, riparian reserves, cycleways and walkways, and education facilities. Earthworks and subdivision consents have been approved by Council for the first six stages of Milldale, with approximately 1,400 residential lots consented to date.

6) FHLDL is a well-established stakeholder and infrastructure provider in the land development sector.

FULTON HOGAN LAND DEVELOPMENT LIMITED SUBMISSION

7) FHLDL recognise the importance of protecting and restoring natural inland wetlands and acknowledge their value as a threatened ecosystems. However, under the existing provisions and approach taken to defining wetlands, areas of degraded pasture on poorly drained former agricultural land are inappropriately being classified as natural wetlands.

8) This approach is capturing areas with little to no ecological value, and areas that are not ecologically significant at a local, regional or national scale, and often lack aquatic habitat, native vegetation diversity and connectivity to freshwater environments.

9) FHLDL do not believe that this was the intent of the NPS-FM and urge the Council to take the lead on improving the level of robustness and credibility to the implementation of the NPS-FM in the AUP. Without this, the Council will potentially face unexpected consequences such as the protection of small clusters of wetland areas with little to no ecological function, quality or value. Auckland Council need to simplify the rules applying to wetland management.

10) FHLDL support identification of significant waterways and natural inland wetland systems as part of the re-zoning process so there are clear expectations in the respective planning provisions regarding the protection and enhancement of suitable freshwater features. This avoids the cost and delays associated with addressing marginal freshwater features at the resource consent phase. That way, there are clear objectives that prevent further degradation of significant freshwater features that in turn will make tangible improvements to water quality and reverse past damage to important waterways and significant wetland ecosystems.

RELIEF SOUGHT

11) In principle, based on the above, FHLDL supports the protection and enhancement of identification of ecologically significant waterways and natural inland wetland systems.

12) FHLDL seeks a greater robustness in the wetland classification process and simplification of rules so that only those wetlands of sufficient scale and ecological value are retained and protected.

13) FHLDL wishes to be involved in future plan changes to the AUP and would welcome engagement with Council on any matters raised in this submission.

#3661

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable): Auckland/Waikato Fish and Game's (AWFG)

Local Board: Regional organisation

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

In the matter of: *Submission on* National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management Auckland consultation document, November 2023

And: **Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association**

Submitter

And: **Auckland Council**

Contact: *Kirit Makan, President*

Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association

Email kmakan@nm-ltd.co.nz

Phone 021967641

Post C/o: S Wilcox, 82 Wootten Road,

RD1 Bombay 2675

Auckland, New Zealand

Submission on National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management (NPS-FM)

Auckland consultation document, November 2023

Overview

1. This submission is on behalf of Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association (PVGA) in relation to the Auckland Consultation Document for the NPS-FM.
2. Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association will not gain a competitive advantage in trade competition through the lodgement of this submission.
3. The PVGA represents an estimated 287 commercial vegetable growers from as far north as Warkworth and as far south as southern Waikato, who are committed to sustainably growing fresh, healthy produce. Sustainable practices are an essential element of the New Zealand Good Agricultural Practice (NZ-GAP) system, which every grower must be certified by, to supply supermarkets, markets and processors. This certification verifies that growers meet specific criteria and demonstrate their commitment and ability to grow fresh produce in accordance with sustainable and responsible practises.
4. Within the area we represent is Pukekohe, a hub for commercial vegetable production (CVP) which significantly contributes to meeting the fresh produce demands of our domestic market.

5. Pukekohe significantly contributes to the domestic supply for carrots, potatoes and leafy greens in October, November and the early part of December each year and is unique within New Zealand as it presents favourable climatic conditions for the growing of these crops, enabling winter production. In the north, crops are constrained by disease pressures, and further south may be subject to frosts. Deloitte's acknowledged the significance of this location in providing for our national fresh vegetable consumption in 'New Zealand's Food Story – The Pukekohe Hub', August 2018 and confirmed that this area contributed to 26% of the nation's value of production of vegetables at this time.
6. Food and nutrition are major determinants of the health status of New Zealanders. The 2017/2018 New Zealand Health Survey identified that 1/3 of all adults are now considered to be obese, while 1 in 8 children are considered obese. Both statistics have continued to increase from previous surveys[1]. Obesity and other diet related diseases in New Zealand place a considerable strain on the health care system and have a disproportionally high contribution to largely avoidable health care costs[2].
7. The New Zealand population grew by ~2.1% annually between the 2013 and 2018 census' including significant gains from net migration. New Zealand's population now has a 90 percent probability of increasing to 5.01–5.51 million in 2025[3].
8. The PVGA consider fresh produce to be essential for the health and wellbeing of our growing New Zealand population. On this basis, and aligned we ask for specific provisions to enable Commercial Vegetable Production (CVP) operations within areas identified as food hubs and on land identified as highly productive land through the soon to be released National Policy Statement for Highly Productive Land.
9. We cannot change location, as the production of many of the vegetables grown in and around Pukekohe, particularly over the winter months, cannot be replicated elsewhere in the country. To import these vegetables would have a direct affect on our carbon footprint.
10. We consider that imposed restrictions may inhibit our ability to grow vegetables. In particular, when introducing new controls for specific high-risk activities within drinking water source protection areas, it is important that restrictions imposed exclude commercial vegetable production.
11. It is unclear at this stage what the impact of the recommended proposals might be, however it is likely that they will look at measures to restrict the application of nutrients. Crop nutrient requirements, including nitrogen, are tailored and cannot be adjusted without compromising yield or resulting in an unmarketable yield. This means that imposed restrictions could result in many growing operations becoming unviable. A simple way of looking at this, and a very real example, is to imagine a spinach crop that, for unforeseen reasons, requires the additional application of nutrients to prevent the leaves yellowing. There may be a window of up to two days to add these nutrients before the entire crop is yellow and no longer marketable.

[1] New Zealand Health Survey 2017/2018.
2 Health care and lost productivity costs of overweight and obesity in New Zealand. Lal, A et al. Australia New Zealand Journal of Public Health (2012) 36(6) 550.
[3] Statistics New Zealand 2019.

Without the ability for the grower to respond to crop needs and tailor requirements, all of this product will essentially be lost and will remain in the field. This has many effects, loss of product to market increasing prices, loss of income to the business, nutrients remain in the paddock that are not removed through harvesting the product, yet are unlikely to be in a form that can be utilised by subsequent crops. Fertiliser is expensive and growers use this with precision. A better way to manage this process while still enabling growers to respond to crop needs is through the use of the Freshwater Farm Plans (FEP-FW). Further details of recommendations provided below.

12. The proposed provisions unless carefully managed, stand to have a major impact on the availability and cost of produce to the consumer and as a result, on the access of fresh vegetables within New Zealand.
13. It is our view that the current consultation document goes someway to, but does not fully recognise, the specific requirements of the commercial vegetable production sector, particularly in the context of necessary crop inputs and marketable yield and we consider that specific provisions should be made for CVP operations as an essential industry, noting that we play a significant role in the health and wellbeing of all New Zealanders, but occupy less than 1% of total land area within New Zealand[4].

Overall Recommendation

14. We recommend that a pathway specific to CVP be defined to enable existing CVP operations to continue to operate, where an enterprise:
    a. is registered with NZ-GAP
    b. has an approved Freshwater Farm Plan audited by the NZ-GAP system
    c. is operating in accordance with industry Good Management Practices
15. As discussed within this submission and illustrated in Figures 1 and 2 below, we recommend that the existing and successful NZ-GAP framework, including the Environmental Management System, is utilised to provide a consistent approach for growers to ensure that compounding legislative requirements do not impact on the availability and price of domestic vegetable supply, already a major concern. We consider that the approved FEP-FW can be independently audited through the NZ-GAP programme, ensuring that FEP audits are undertaken by an approved Farm Environment Planner suitably **experienced** and qualified in CVP.

[4] As at 2016 less than 1 percent of New Zealand's total land area was used for growing fruit and berries (0.5 percent or 120,894 ha) and vegetables (0.3 percent or 69,686 ha). Statistics NZ.

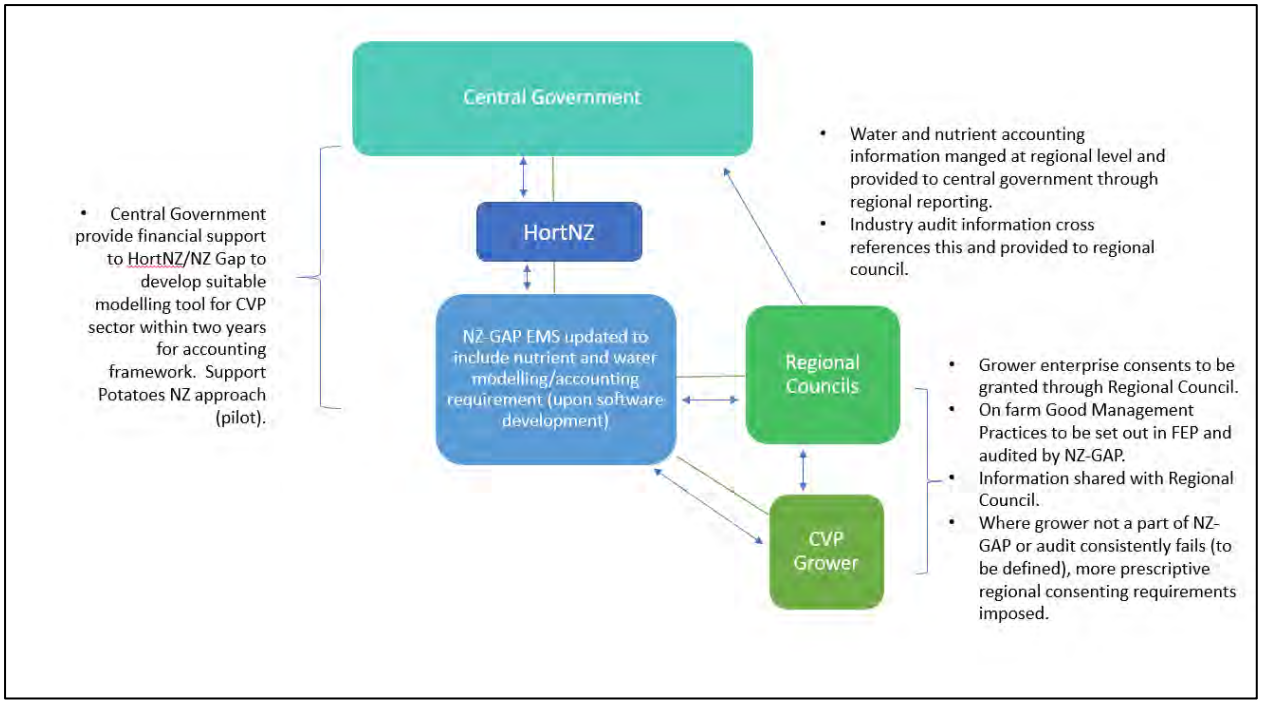


Figure 1: Proposed Framework for Commercial Vegetable Production

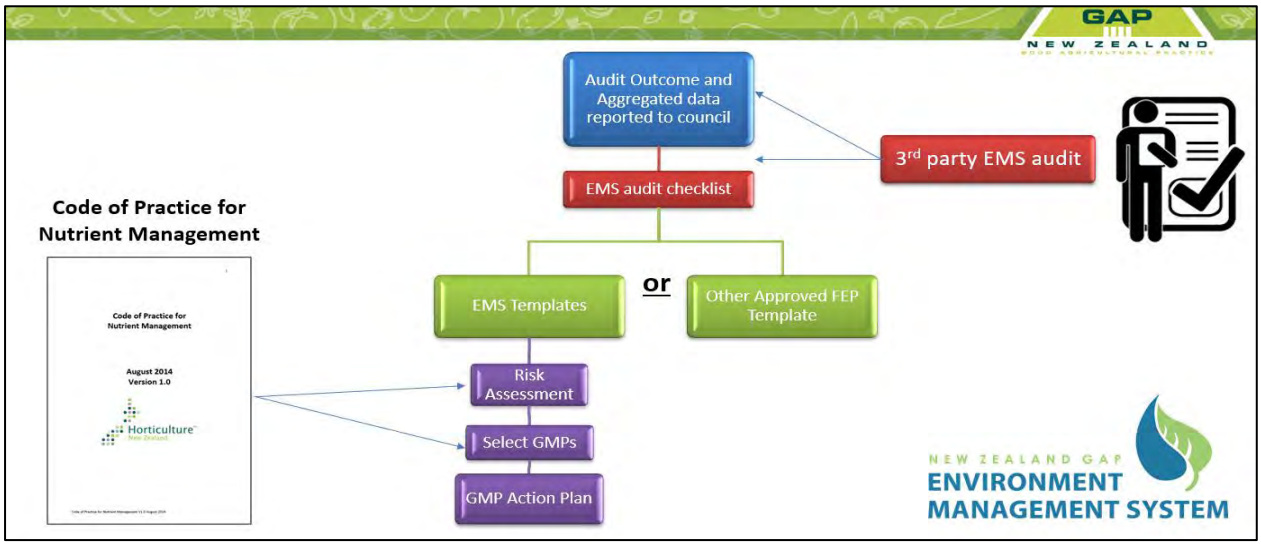


Figure 2: NZ-GAP Environmental Management System

16. Industry GMP relates to many distinct areas of commercial vegetable production (CVP) including erosion and sediment control, nutrient management, crop rotation and irrigation. Industry led guidance is specialised and technical and already widely adopted.
17. It is notable that riparian buffers do not provide the same mitigation within a vegetable growing system as they do in a pastoral system and for this reason, we do not support blanket provisions relating to this. We instead believe that mitigations that are the most suitable and effective for the identified contaminants of concern should be determined through the farm planning process and reflected within the certified and audited FEP-FW.

18. We consider that if provisions are to achieve desired results, then it is imperative that all technical requirements and updates relating to GMP are reflected consistently for growers through a single framework, allowing for on farm adaptation to reflect local conditions. NZ-GAP provides this framework and can be updated as required to reflect advances in technology, science, and modelling software.
19. Overall, the PVGA support playing our role in improved water quality outcomes and we welcome the opportunity to engage with you directly to achieve the best outcomes possible.

Kirit Makan, President of the Pukekohe Vegetable Growers Association

#3669

Setting our Direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland

Note: this version of the feedback form has been created for the purpose of publishing submissions. As such, contact and demographic information has been removed and handwritten submissions have been transcribed.

Submitter details:

Organisation (if applicable): Beef and Lamb NZ, Dairy NZ and Federated Farmers of NZ

Local Board: Regional organisation

Your feedback

1. **What do you think about the direction we are proposing in the region-wide vision statement?**

   Tell us why:

2. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Hauraki FMU?**

   Tell us why:

3. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Kaipara FMU?**

   Tell us why:

4. **What do you think about our proposed vision statement for the Manukau FMU?**

Tell us why:

5. **Do you think we should add ‘resilience’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

6. **Do you think we should add ‘amenity’ as a value in the Auckland Unitary Plan?**

Tell us why:

7. **Do you have any feedback on the proposed environmental outcomes?**

8. **What do you think about our approach to identify outstanding waterbodies, with criteria for Māori cultural values, ecological, landscape and recreational values?**

Tell us why:

9. **Tell us what you think about our approach to use the Safeswim sites as our primary contact sites, and introduce stricter standards to manage contamination in these catchments?**

Tell us why:

10. **What do you think about the summaries of the baseline health of our rivers/streams and lakes?**

Tell us why:

11. **How satisfied are you with the health of Tamaki Makaurau's river, streams and lakes?**

    Tell us why:

12. **Do you think we should include and manage copper and zinc as attributes for urban streams in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

13. **Do you think we should include and manage temperature as an attribute in this plan change?**

    Tell us why:

14. **What do you think about our proposal to at least maintain the state of waterbodies where they are already good and set ambitious targets to improve the health of waterbodies where they are poor?**

    Tell us why:

15. **How should we strike the balance between maintaining food security and improving water quality in the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area?**

16. **Tell us what you think about the draft management options being considered?**

    Tell us why:

17. **Are there other management options outside of those listed that you think we should consider?**

18. **What do you think of our proposal to prioritise catchments across the region for fish passage remediation?**

    Tell us why, and if you think there are other considerations we should include?

19. **Do you think we should retain our existing regional standards for wetlands and streams where they are higher than national requirements?**

    Tell us why:

20. **How do you suggest the council fairly reduces water allocations to existing consent holders where that is considered necessary?**

21. **How do you think we should prioritise allocation where or when water is scarce?**

22. **Do you have any other feedback on improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland?**

JOINT FEEDBACK – SETTING OUR DIRECTION FOR IMPROVING FRESHWATER IN TĀMAKI MAKAURAU

Auckland Council Consultation – November/December 2023

TO: Auckland Council

DATE: 4th December 2023

ADDRESS FOR SERVICE

[redacted]

1. INTRODUCTION

1.1 Auckland Council ('**AC**') is currently undertaking community consultation on 'Setting our direction for improving freshwater in Tāmaki Makaurau', with the consultation period closing 4th of December 2023.

1.2 The purpose of this document is to provide joint feedback on the consultation document, on behalf of Beef + Lamb New Zealand (**B+LNZ**), Dairy NZ (**DNZ**), and Federated Farmers of New Zealand (**FFNZ**) (referred to as 'we' in this document).

1.3 We appreciate the opportunity to provide feedback at an early stage in the NPSFM 2020 implementation process.

1.4 Our three organisations represent members and levy payers and the wider rural community in your region. The feedback within this document has not been completed in consultation with farmers and therefore it is vitally important that council adequately engages with the community including farmers in the consultation process.

1.5 We note that this joint feedback should be treated as preliminary organisational feedback and will be subject to change or refinement (either individually by our organisations, or jointly) as Council progresses their thinking and more detail around potential regulatory and non-

regulatory approaches, and further evidence to inform feedback to this process, is made available. The points made throughout this feedback should not be taken as any organisation's final policy positions as commentary is specifically focused on responding to AC's consultation document. It is also important that council consults directly with farmers and the wider community throughout the process.

2. GENERAL COMMENTS

2.1 We note that while this consultation provides some direction for managing freshwater for Tāmaki Makaurau, there is still much detail that is lacking (in terms of region wide approaches, but also FMU level approaches) in order to fully understand how Council intends to achieve freshwater improvement both for the region, and at an FMU and catchment scale. This, in turn, has made it extremely difficult to provide detailed feedback.

2.2 We appreciate that notification of the plan change to give effect to the National Policy Statement for Freshwater (2020) is not required until December 2024, which is a year away. We also understand the quick timeframes and pressure Council is under to develop and publicly notify this plan change and appreciate the ability to provide further feedback as council moves forward.

2.3 We would be interested in understanding how Auckland Council intends on dealing with other national policy statements that inherently impact this plan change process, such as the National Policy Statement for Highly Productive Land, and the National Policy Statement for Indigenous Biodiversity.

2.4 We believe it is also important to keep in mind for this plan change process the outcomes that are driving the management options being considered. There is an inherent need to consult with farmers and across all industries to understand the different farming systems, different tools and management practices to inform the policy change process.

2.5 It is also important to remember in this process that the burden of improving freshwater quality (where required) needs to be shared between urban and rural land uses.

2.6 The following key applies to the table below, which has been used to provide high level feedback and proposed changes on certain proposed policy directions:

Red – to indicate additional wording recommended by our organisations.

~~Strikethrough~~ – to remove proposed wording consulted by AC.

Auckland Council Objective for Te Mana o te Wai (With Tracked Changes)

4.3. Our proposed objective for Te Mana o te Wai
Freshwater management in Tāmaki Makaurau will give effect to Te Mana o te Wai by:

(a) Restoring, preserving ~~enhancing~~ and protecting Te Mauri o te Wai; recognising that water is taonga ~~and a living entity~~, and that when Te Mauri o te Wai is degraded, there can be no Te Mana o te Wai.

(b) Taking a transformative, ~~aspirational,~~ and innovative approach, consistent with te ao Māori, that prioritises halting further degradation to achieve remediation and recognises that freshwater management to date has led to ~~widespread~~ degradation.

(c) Ensuring natural and physical resources are managed in a way that prioritises:
(i) first, the health and well-being of water bodies and freshwater ecosystems
(ii) second, the health needs of people (such as drinking water)
(iii) third, the ability of people and communities to provide for their social, economic and cultural well-being, now and in the future.
While recognising that priortising the health and wellbeing of waterbodies does not preclude the use of water for human health, social, economic and cultural wellbeing.

(d) Involving Mana Whenua consistent with the Auckland Unitary Plan Regional Policy Statement objectives in B6.2 (recognising Te Tiriti o Waitangi partnerships and participation) and B6.3 (Mana Whenua values) and by recognising and providing for Mana Whenua:
(i) ~~rangatiratanga~~ kaitiakitanga and mana whakahaere,
(ii) values, mātauranga, kaitiakitanga and tikanga,
(iii) determination of the local expression of Te Mana o te Wai alongside the Auckland community
(iv) partnerships at governance and operational levels.

(e) Adopting an integrated approach, ki uta ki tai – mountains to the sea, consistent with a holistic te ao Māori world view.

(f) Improving resilience to the effects of climate change.

(g) Ensuring that freshwater sustains present and future generations.

(h) Using mātauranga Māori and scientific knowledge and monitoring approaches

(i) Recognising and providing for landowner's rights and responsibilities as stewards of their land.

a) Comments below

1. Restoring – to what extent? the concept refers to restoring and protecting the balance between the water, the wider environment and the community. ACs version refers to restoring, enhancing and protecting Te Mauri o te Wai. Preference here is to be more consistent with the NPS-FM where the definition of Te Mana o te Wai

as a fundamental concept refers to the way in which it 'protects' the mauri of the wai.

2. Living entity – Concerns around the use of this specific wording which provides uncertainty in how this translates to specific outcomes for sites. It is recommended that this wording be deleted and the council work with tangata whenua and communities to identify the specific water bodies to which this should apply, and the specific values and implications associated with that application.

b) Comments below

1. Transformative, aspirational and innovative approach – We disagree that the word 'aspirational' should be included, as the primary focus should be on identifying practical methods and timeframes for delivering improvements to water quality. Aside from this, this section of the objective is fine at a high level, pending further detail around how this translates into policy, rules, and action plans. For example, being innovative through the development of input-based approaches to managing farming operations is not something that would be supported by our organizations. Taking an innovative non-regulatory approach to work with farmers to enhance riparian margins or developing catchment level interventions, or developing a management framework that focuses on enabling farmer innovation on-farm, would be.
2. Support for halting further degradation, which is the general approach taken by national guidance, question the use of widespread degradation and would prefer "widespread" be removed. Those areas of degradation will still be recognized however this objective should not signal that there is widespread degradation everywhere.

c) Comments below

1. Managing freshwater requires the crucial application of Te Mana o te Wai, with regional councils actioning the key requirements, including the hierarchy of obligations as a part of implementing the NPS-FM 2020. The draft objective emphasises the first priority while potentially neglecting the third priority. In our view, the hierarchy is intended to set out a method of restoring and preserving the balance (as set out in Te Mana o te Wai as a 'fundamental concept'), rather than inferring that resource use under the third priority should only be provided for once all environmental outcomes are provided for. Not sufficiently providing for the third priority will adversely impact the ability of people and communities to provide for all hierarchy priorities. The hierarchy may set the order of priority, but it does not exclude prioritising the health needs of people and their social, economic and cultural well-being.

2. It is important to reflect the ability for communities to provide for the health of their people and their social, economic, and cultural well-being. In relation to priority 2, it needs to be noted that drinking water is only an example of what the health needs of people could be. Freshwater is vital for human health beyond just drinking water. We recommend adding stronger acknowledgment of the relationship between water and land for food production and sustained farming activities, while balancing the prioritisation of the health and wellbeing of freshwater ecosystems.

d) Comments below

1. Rangatiratanga – Neither the NPS-FM or AUP provide for rangatiratanga in relation to freshwater management, and it is unclear what this is intended to mean. In this case the use of kaitiakitanga is better suited to provide for a consistent and appropriate approach to freshwater management. The use of kaitiakitanga provides for the concept of governance and recognition for the involvement within freshwater management without inferring self-determination.
2. Part 3, Subpart 1 3.2 (1) of the NPS-FM requires that both communities and tangata whenua are engaged in determining how Te Mana o te Wai applies to waterbodies and freshwater ecosystems in the region.

e) No comments

f) Comments below

1. We support the intent to provide for resilience and underline the role that water storage alongside innovative water take methods can play in this regard.

g) Comments below

1. We support this concept on the basis that its intent extends past just the life supporting capacity of the environment; i.e., sustaining future generations also includes social and economic elements.

h) No Comments

i) Comments below

1. The Te Mana o te Wai objective should also reflect the relationship landowners/farmers have with the land and water. We believe that the role of the landowners as stewards of the land (under principle (e) in the NPS-FM) is more significant than the general community. Landowner buy-in will play a significant role in the pace, scale of improvements that can be made. An additional clause would recognise that landowners (particularly farmers) have a special connection with their land and the water that flows through their land. The obligation of Stewardship cannot fall equally on all New Zealanders. Landowners have enhanced rights and responsibilities as stewards, and this should be recognised in the Te Mana o te Wai objective to support the development and achievement of water quality and ecosystem health outcomes.

Proposed Vision for inclusion in the Regional Policy Statement

Draft long-term vision – Auckland-wide

Freshwater is managed in an integrated way to protect ~~and enhance~~ the health of te mauri o te wai (the life-sustaining capacity of water) in Auckland's freshwater bodies and ecosystems, to contribute to the revitalisation of the mauri of coastal receiving environments, and provide for the wellbeing of mana whenua and communities, such that:

a. by 2030:

1. Mana whenua have increasing connection to the waterbodies in their rohe and are enabled to embed Mātauranga Māori in freshwater monitoring and reporting to the extent they consider appropriate.
2. Waterbodies that are degrading are identified and priorities are set for action to address the causes of the degradation.
3. Net loss of streams and wetlands is no longer occurring.
4. Communities increasingly recognise and actively participate in protecting and enhancing the values of freshwater bodies, including rural and urban streams, lakes, wetlands and aquifers.
5. Land use planning and water management is integrated and contributes to an increase in resilience of freshwater resources to the effects of climate change and enhancement of the health and wellbeing of freshwater bodies.
6. Future urban growth and redevelopment applies water sensitive design so that waterways are maintained and enhanced as part of blue-green networks that enhance public access, provide amenity, and help to provide resilience to storm events.

b. by 2040:

1. Flows and levels in freshwater bodies are sufficient to ~~protect~~ provide for the values of ecosystem health, human contact, threatened species and mahinga kai.
2. Water quality is maintained where already good and improved where degraded ~~for all freshwater attributes~~ from the baseline state.
3. Degraded freshwater systems and habitats are rehabilitated and restored so they support mahinga kai, and threatened species begin to recover
4. Measurable reductions in human-induced sediment discharge have been achieved.
5. New water infrastructure and replacement of existing water infrastructure is resilient, mauri-enhancing and where practicable nature-based.

c. by 2050 to 2080:

1. Water quality is improved from the baseline state ~~for all attributes~~ and wherever practicable is above any national bottom line.
2. Freshwater bodies are accessible and safe for swimming, recreation and mahinga kai gathering to the fullest extent practicable.
3. Freshwater habitats support a healthy and diverse aquatic ecosystem.
4. The operation of water infrastructure is resilient, mauri enhancing and where practicable nature based.

For all timeframes, land use for food production is maintained providing for the health and wellbeing of the peoples of New Zealand.

Comments

1. **Initial statement** – track changes made to better reflect the NPS-FM and the approach taken.
2. **Timeframes** – We would prefer a two-step vision, one short term approach that could be taken for the life of this plan (10 years) and one that is more aspirational and set in a realistic timeframe to achieve this. We would recommend a similar approach as taken through Waikato Plan Change 1 where the initial direction shift occurs (10 years) and the long-term goal for the river is 80 years. A three-step vision seems confusing and unnecessary where the end target will need to be met with future plan change direction that occurs several times between current state and end target.
3. **Specific commentary on the three timeframes and vision**

a) **By 2030** – General support for this initial vision, concern does arise around increasing connection to the waterbodies, it will be important to consider private landowners property rights through the development of implementation of this vision going forward. Clause A2 seems to focus on addressing the causes rather than the mitigations or actions to manage the water quality outcome. This plan changes needs to also recognize the actions to reduce the impact of the causes rather than removing the cause.

b) **By 2040** - Notwithstanding the general view of removing this for a two-step process, point three raises concern as rehabilitating and restoring freshwater systems will not be realistic and timeframes will be critical to provide for adequate opportunity to meet targets (not withstanding cost benefit analysis in achieving the targets). For this rehabilitation and restored comment, we would recommend shifting into the 2050 to 2080 vision, as use of these words infer the aspirations and targets will be achieved by this date. There also needs to be consideration for the need for all degraded systems vs the identified sites for mahinga kai where communities gather from. It would be recommended to merge the 2030 and 2040 targets into a vision set for 2040.

We have concerns with councils' vision recommending that all attributes are improved beyond baseline state and the deletion supports our request. Some attributes included in the NPS-FM are voluntary and may not be applicable to specific water bodies. For others, achieving some attribute states may be straightforward relative to others. By removing this wording and focusing a prioritisation of actions to improve specific outcomes council will reach a more efficient outcome.

c) **By 2050 to 2080** - This should be set at a year rather than a range which causes complications of expectations. The fullest extent practicable is a critical aspect of C2 to ensure that this vision is supported. Where practicable in clause 1 is a key drafting aspect to retain and is supported. Removal of "for all attributes" signals that where not below NBL and communities are comfortable there should be no need to improve from baseline state.

We have also added commentary that for all timeframes, land use for food producing is maintained. The Auckland region plays an essential role in providing food (through

vegetables, meat, milk etc) for New Zealand and meeting the health needs of people and as such we firmly believe it should be recognised in the Auckland wide vision.

Proposed Vision - Kaipara

Proposed vision for the Kaipara FMU
The following text is proposed to supplement the region-wide vision with a particular focus on the Kaipara FMU. It should be read in conjunction with the region-wide vision in section 6.1.
For all timeframes, as well as achieving the Auckland-wide vision, in the Kaipara FMU:

1. The Kaipara catchment is managed holistically acknowledging the whakapapa / connections of freshwater, mountains, whenua and moana, mana whenua and communities (ki uta ki tai) that cut across council jurisdictional boundaries.
2. The water bodies in the Kaipara catchment are managed as ~~living and~~ connected entities where local communities actively engage in their restoration and protection to restore the health and mauri of Kaipara Moana.
3. The dune lakes are healthy and thriving

Comments
General support for this FMU Vision. The relationship Northland Regional Council has with Kaipara will be an important relationship in achieving the outcomes sought for the entire catchment.
Clause 2 recommended removal of the wording recognising water bodies as a living entity. We wish to support the need to express a better assessment of waterbodies from a holistic health approach reflecting tangata whenua values but the current drafting leads to concerns around the impacts the vision will cause in relation to specific limits and regulations that are built from such vision. We believe that the outcome sought by council will still be achieved whilst removing the concern that we have around the vision.

Proposed Vision - Hauraki

Proposed vision for the Hauraki FMU
The following text is proposed to supplement the region-wide vision with a particular focus on the Hauraki FMU. It should be read in conjunction with the region-wide vision in section 6.1.
For all timeframes, as well as achieving the Auckland-wide vision, in the Hauraki FMU:

1. The Hauraki Gulf catchment and all its freshwater bodies are understood to be a ~~living and~~ connected entity, indivisible from Te Moananui-ā-Toi / Hauraki Gulf.
2. There is restoration and creation of wetland systems to trap sediment before it reaches coastal waters.
3. The freshwater systems of the islands of the Hauraki Gulf are protected and if necessary, restored for present and future generations to sustain cultural, spiritual, social, economic and kaitiaki needs.
4. The freshwater systems in ~~of~~ the Hunua Ranges are ~~protected and~~ treasured for their many values and managed in a way that delivers on these values, including their ecosystems, recreation, and drinking water supply.

Comments
1. Support with the removal of living as explained in the Kaipara vision.
2. Support 2, this will be important to implement through non-regulatory action plans where often a catchment approach can achieve better outcomes through large wetlands and constructed systems. Putting the onus on specific landowners risks an inconsistent and less effective outcome for the water. Developing effective action plans will be key to ensuring this vision is met.
4. Support for 4, conditional of this reflecting the differences in management between the reserve and public land on one hand, and the modified areas including private land located along rather than the entire waterway that connects to the coast outside of the ranges. Clarity is sought to the intent of 4 and the connection between the Hunua and other areas.

Proposed Vision - Manukau
Proposed vision for the Manukau FMU The following text is proposed to supplement the region-wide vision with a particular focus on the Manukau FMU. It should be read in conjunction with the region-wide vision in section 6.1. For all timeframes, as well as achieving the Auckland-wide vision, in the Manukau FMU: 1. The Manukau catchment and all its water bodies are respected by its communities by being well known and visible, with access improved ~~restored~~. 2. The rich cultural history of waterways of the Manukau catchment is known and celebrated with mana whenua exercising mana whakahaere and kaitiakitanga so that it is safe to source and eat kai, to swim and safely pursue traditional and contemporary activities and tikanga (including tauranga waka, portage routes, and connections with cultural heritage). 3. The legacy of degradation of waterways has halted and reversed. 4. The Manukau catchment management actively supports that Te Manukanuka o Hoturoa, the receiving environment of the Manukau Harbour, has mana and prestige and its mauri is enhanced, revitalised and protected. 5. The freshwater systems within ~~of~~ the Waitākere Ranges are protected and treasured for their many values including their ecosystems, recreation, and drinking water supply. 6. The Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area has a healthy freshwater environment where its wellbeing is protected and enhanced while supplying fresh vegetables for the health and wellbeing of the peoples of Aotearoa New Zealand 7. The Awhitu lakes are recognised as part of an important ecological network of springs, streams and wetlands. 8. The Waikato River tributaries are recognised and understood as being indivisible from the Waikato River, te mana o te Awa, and the whakapapa of mana whenua.
Comments 1. Would not support restored access everywhere which signals intervention into private property rights. Wording change to signal same intent to the extent reasonable. We would see it sensible that council's role is to work on improving access along with organizations such as the walking access commission. Restored access signals intervention and action to get access back. Landowners have their own views on providing access to private property and there are examples where access has caused considerable stress and damage through actions like littering all the way to stealing livestock and damaging assets. There is also health and safety and animal welfare considerations with increasing access along rural land. 2. Clause two should be crafted to ensure it is clear this relates to areas where mahinga kai and contact occurs. Waterways without access on private farmland, which are working farming operations, for example would be treated differently to those primary contact sites for mahinga kai practices. 3. Same as for the Hauraki Vision, to the extent that this captures the waterways within rather than the full system flowing out of.
Values

Table 2: Auckland's freshwater values.

	NPS-FM Values	Relevant to Tāmaki Makaurau
Compulsory	1. Ecosystem health a. water quality b. water quantity c. habitat d. aquatic life e. ecological processes	✓
	2. Human contact	✓
	3. Threatened species	✓
	4. Mahinga kai	✓
Must be considered	5. Natural form and character	✓
	6. Drinking water supply	✓
	7. Wai tapu	✓
	8. Transport and tauranga waka	✓
	9. Fishing	✓
	10. Hydro-electric power generation	✗
	11. Animal drinking water	✓
	12. Irrigation, cultivation and production of food and beverages	✓
	13. Commercial and industrial use	✓
Added	14. Resilience	✓
	15. Amenity	✓

Comments

'Must be Considered' values:

We are generally supportive of the values listed in this section. We have some specific comments about some values, as detailed below:

- While we note that there is currently minimal hydroelectric power generation in Auckland, it is something that should be considered. Given the drive for increased power demand, and renewable energy it should be a future value for consideration in the Auckland region. We note that farmers moving forward may consider farm diversification or self-sufficiency in this space. Further, with the trend that less water may be available moving forward (due to allocation and climate change impacts), there may be opportunities for small scale rural water schemes that serve multiple purposes. It should further be noted that while hydroelectricity serves a valid and crucial function, it does bring some restriction and difficulties in some case for farmers (such as locking up water allocation, and flooding effects). All these points need to be considered when thinking about the future of hydroelectricity in the region.

Added values.

- Resilience – We are comfortable with the inclusion of this value, subject to its intent. The NPS requires climate change to be integrated with freshwater management which in our view should focus on adaption, and recognition rather than setting outcomes and targets on emissions reductions.
- We are not supportive of the addition of Amenity Value. In delivering outcomes for freshwater this value is too subjective and hard to deliver on and potentially complicates the ability to deliver actions on farm. Generally speaking, farmers are going to need to deliver on continued riparian enhancement, management which would improve the amenity value. However, how the community feels, and accesses waterways is something this plan should not focus on.

Environmental Outcomes

Once we agree the environmental outcomes, we need to include them as objectives in the Auckland Unitary Plan. They need to be written in a way that enables us to assess how effectively our efforts contribute to the outcomes.

At this stage, we are proposing that all the identified values and environmental outcomes are relevant to all three FMUs. Rather than set outcomes for each FMU, it is more efficient to develop one set of region-wide objectives.

We have identified three area-specific objectives, for the Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area (Manukau FMU), the Waitākere Ranges (largely in the Manukau FMU but extending into the Hauraki and Kaipara FMUs) and the Hunua Ranges (Hauraki FMU). This is because the freshwater management needs in these areas are different to the rest of the region. **We want to hear if you think there are other FMU or part-FMU specific objectives that we should include.**

Ecosystem Health
Water Quality Freshwater (rivers, lakes, wetlands and groundwater):
Water quality is ~~protected~~ maintained where it is excellent or good, and improved where it is degraded, to support Te Mauri o te Wai (the life-sustaining capacity of water) and provide for Te Mana o te Wai.

Coastal receiving environment: The quality of freshwater supports the health and well-being of ecosystems in harbours and estuaries and the use the coast.
Surface Water Quantity The flows and levels of water in surface waterbodies will:
(a) sustain mauri, life-supporting ecological processes and habitats and protect ecosystem health
(b) maintain and where degraded, improve the natural form, extent and variability in the level or flow of water and safeguard natural character
Groundwater Quantity the flow and levels of groundwater will be managed to:
(a) sustain the mauri, life supporting ecological processes and habitat and protect ecosystem health
(b) safeguard the values of surface waterbodies that derive all or part of their flow from groundwater
(c) prevent intrusion of saline water at the coast.

Habitat - Aquatic habitats and freshwater ecosystems are ~~protected~~ maintained where they have high value, and where degraded are improved, including:
(a) the natural form, structure and extent of freshwater bodies including the beds, banks and margins
(b) the indigenous vegetation within the freshwater system and along its margins
(c) the natural flows, pools, riffles and runs of rivers
(d) the migratory access of native fish (unless restricted access is protecting native upstream species).
(e) the natural connections to floodplains, riparian margins, wetlands and aquifers.

Aquatic life - The ecological well-being and habitat of freshwater systems are safeguarded and enhanced to support the abundance and diversity of indigenous flora (plant) and fauna (animal) communities.

Ecological Processes - The natural functioning of ecological processes that are degraded are improved; and, where they are not degraded they are protected to provide for the life-supporting capacity of freshwater bodies.

Human Contact
Water quality and water quantity in freshwater bodies provides for people to connect safely with the water through swimming and other water-based activities, except in locations where seasonal timing or flows, or the access, public safety issues or risks to cultural values not being maintained mean contact recreation is inappropriate.

Threatened Species Waterbodies that support a population of threatened species have ~~terrestrial~~ and aquatic habitats necessary to support the presence, abundance, survival and recovery of the threatened species

Mahinga Kai The mauri of freshwater systems is protected. Mana whenua have improved access to freshwater bodies and mahinga kai where parts of the FMU provide for mahinga kai gathering.

Natural form and character the highly valued natural qualities, characteristics and features of freshwater systems that are degraded are improved, and where they are not degraded they are preserved ~~safeguarded~~.

Drinking Water Supply water quality and quantity is sufficient for people to have reliable and healthy clean water for drinking and reasonable domestic use.

Wai tapu wai tapu is protected and the tikanga associated with these sites and waters is upheld

Fishing fish abundance and diversity supports the long-term viability of sustainable recreational and commercial fishing of species that are allowed to be caught and eaten.

Transport and Tauranga waka the navigation and safety of existing navigable rivers and lakes are maintained and there are appropriate public access points to launch waka and watercraft.

Animal Drinking Water - water quality and quantity is sufficient for farmed animals to have reliable, safe and palatable drinking water.

Irrigation, cultivation and production of food and beverages water quality and quantity is sufficient for reasonable and efficient irrigation, ~~and~~ food production and processing, with freshwater needs provided for to an adequate level of reliability.

Commercial and industrial use water quality and quantity is sufficient for reasonable and efficient commercial and industrial uses, with freshwater needs provided for to an adequate level of reliability.

Resilience streams, wetlands, lakes, riparian margins and floodplains support an integrated natural stormwater system that: (a) makes space for water, (b) provides for the mana of the wai and (c) ensures the resilience of communities to climate change.
Freshwater systems are resilient to climate change and contribute to climate mitigation.

Amenity Urban freshwater systems and their margins are enhanced to provide amenity for activities that occur near water. Urban areas have blue-green networks where waterways are integrated into the urban form, along with walkways and cycleways, and contribute to community wellbeing.

Comments

Q1 – FMU VS Region wide outcomes
We are generally comfortable with the approach to adopting the same environmental outcomes for each FMU as a regional bundle. It is however important to consider the impacts this has with the outcomes sought in rural catchments where farmers will be directly impacted. An example of this risk is the proposed Amenity Value which in urban landscapes seems reasonable however, rural catchments and waterways are significantly different including access and use. In many cases farmers undertake significant planting projects which increases shading and coverage of riparian margins making such amenity activities listed challenging to roll out in conflict.

Q2 – issues with the proposed outcome/objective
Ecosystem Health –

- Water Quality - Preference is for the use of the wording Maintained over Protected where quality is excellent or good. The existing activities and use within the catchment are already providing for the water quality to be in A or B band therefore a hold the line and improve where possible approach is sensible. Using the wording protect in our view suggests since the water quality is excellent, we are going to further limit resource users to protect what is already excellent.
- Habitat – Preference of Maintained over Protected as explained above, Also comments made to (d) where recognition needs to be made to restricted access supporting some species to be protected from introduced pest/predatory species.

Human Contact

- Addition of access to reflect the prioritisation of those waterways sites where contact should be prioritised over waterways where access is not provided to the community.

Threatened Species

- Support threatened species having the habitat they need however reference to 'terrestrial' opens this up to interpretation and potentially wide spanning impacts. Management of terrestrial areas should be addressed outside of giving effect to NPS-FM (noting the NPS-FM does not make any reference nor consideration of terrestrial environments or habitats).

Mahinga Kai

- Providing access to areas where access is not provided should not be a focus of this plan change. The wording has been added to recognise that those parts of the FMU that already provide for mahinga kai gathering should be prioritised.

Natural form and character

- First change is to recognise that natural form and character is signalled to focus on those highly valued systems within the FMU rather than every system.
- Second change is to substitute safeguarded to enhanced. Enhanced is a concept used in the NPS, concerns around the meaning of safeguard.
-

Irrigation, cultivation and production of food and beverages

- Addition of food production to the outcome to better reflect the processes that occur in a pastural farming context.

Amenity

- We are not supportive of the addition of Amenity Value. In delivering outcomes for freshwater this value is to subjective and hard to deliver on and potentially

complicates the ability to deliver actions on farm. Generally speaking, farmers are going to need to deliver on continued riparian enhancement, management which would improve the amenity value. However, how the community feels, and accesses waterways is something this plan should not focus on.
- If this outcome focuses purely on urban waterways and public land this outcome could be supported.

Areas Where Special management is required

Specified Vegetable Growing Area Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area Water quality progressively improves over time while not compromising the domestic supply of fresh vegetables and maintaining food security for New Zealanders.

Waitākere Ranges Heritage Area the ecosystem health of the freshwater systems in the Waitākere Ranges Heritage Area is protected, and their recreation and drinking water supply values are maintained.

Hunua Ranges the ecosystem health of the freshwater systems in the Hunua Ranges is protected, and their recreation and drinking water supply values are maintained.

Comments

Pukekohe Specified Vegetable Growing Area (PSVGA)
- Support the intent of the outcome for this area. Consistency between both the Waikato and Auckland catchments of this area will be important to ensure that these areas function effectively for the purpose the NPS has identified.
- The indicative Pukekohe SVGA mapping area used by Auckland Council is incorrect based on our understanding of the area included Part 1 of Appendix 5 of the NPS-FM and based on our discussions with Hort NZ and other key vegetable growing representatives. It is imperative that this is corrected for consistency and certainty for growers and farmers alike.
- We also note that the PSVGA currently straddles two Auckland Council FMUs and the WRC regional boundary. It appears that this area may be better managed as being a part FMU, so it is recognised as one area, with set targets, but contributes towards the individual FMU targets. Regardless of the management approach, it needs to be clear what takes priority in terms of meeting set targets, and how the PSVGA will be managed. Section 3.33 (5) also states that Council must ensure vegetable growers in the PSVGA are not exempt from any requirements aimed at achieving target attribute states.

Hunua and Waitākere
- General support for these areas where special management is required. It is important to consider the boundary where both Waitākere and Hunua areas separate into farmland and urban. This was highlighted in the proposed wording for the FMU vision.

Establishing the baseline for water quality (Part three)

Our organisations are concerned at the applicability and achievability of the attribute states contained in the NPS Freshwater Management. We are seeking amendments to the attributes outlined in the NPS, and the numerical limits that have been included, as a priority. The feedback below is provided within this context.

Table 9: Preferred direction for future state for nutrients in Auckland's rivers and lakes.

	Baseline state	AC preferred direction	Feedback

Rivers (toxicity effects)	Ammonia toxicity	At least maintain where good (A or B band), the majority of the region is good	Support maintain approach where baseline states are good.
	Nitrate toxicity	Improve where poor (C or D band), some urban streams in the Hauraki FMU	Support; however staged and planned approach needed with reasonable timeframes (considering first generation NPS-FM plan changes are about direction of travel).
Rivers (eutrophication effects)	Periphyton & DIN/DRP or TN/TP (nutrient outcomes)	Work still to be done to understand what is required across the region.	DairyNZ has concerns with the methods being used within other regions, where an over-reliance on the modelling of periphyton outcomes is driving unnecessarily restrictive limits on other contaminants. We reinforce the NPS-FM direction that measured data should be preferred over modelled data, where available, particularly in relation to limits driven by periphyton attributes.
Aquifers (linked outcome	Nitrates - Pukekohe SVGA: some shallow aquifers beneath intensive vegetable production.	Improve gradually where poor, without compromising domestic food supply.	Support in principle; further detail needed about how Council anticipates improving 'gradually' where it is poor without compromising food supply (i.e., where are the improvements going to come from?).
Lakes (toxicity effects)	Ammonia toxicity	At least maintain where good (A or B band).	Support maintain approach where baseline states are good.
		Better understand the requirement to improve Lake Kereta	Support: however staged and planned approach needed with reasonable timeframes (considering first generation NPS-FM plan changes are about direction of travel).
Lakes (eutrophication effects)	Total Nitrogen	At least maintain where good (A or B band), Lakes Pupuke, Rototoa, Tomorātā and Wainamu.	Support maintain approach where baseline states are good.
		Improve where poor (C and degrading, or D band)	Support: however staged and planned approach needed with reasonable timeframes (considering first generation NPS-FM plan changes are about direction of travel).
	Total Phosphorus	At least maintain where good (A or B band), Lakes Pupuke, Rototoa, and Tomorātā.	Support maintain approach where baseline states are good.
		Improve where poor (C and degrading, or D band).	Support: however staged and planned approach needed with reasonable timeframes (considering first generation NPS-FM plan changes are about direction of travel).

Table 10: Preferred direction for future state for sediment in Auckland's rivers			
	Baseline state	AC preferred direction	Feedback
Rivers	Suspended fine sediment (visual clarity)	At least maintain where good (A or B band), this is the state in over half of the region.	Support maintain approach where baseline states are good.
		Improve where poor (C and degrading, or D band).	Support; however staged and planned approach needed with reasonable timeframes (considering first generation NPS-FM plan changes are about direction of travel).
	Deposited fine sediment (wadeable rivers)	Unable to be assessed at this time.	No comments.
Estuaries (linked outcome)	Sediment load delivered to estuaries	Work still to be done to understand what additional load management is required to support aquatic life outcomes for the region's estuaries.	No comments at this stage.

Table 11: Preferred direction for future state for zinc and copper in Auckland's urban rivers			
	Baseline state	AC preferred direction	Feedback
Rivers (urban)	Dissolved copper	At least maintain where good (A or B band).	Support maintain approach where baseline states are good.
		Improve where poor (C band or D band).	Support; however staged and planned approach needed with reasonable timeframes (considering first generation NPS-FM plan changes are about direction of travel).
	Dissolved zinc	At least maintain where good (A or B band).	Support maintain approach where baseline states are good.
		Improve where poor (C band or D band).	Support; however staged and planned approach needed with reasonable timeframes (considering first generation NPS-FM plan changes are about direction of travel).

Table 12: Preferred direction for future state for MCI in Auckland's wadeable rivers			
	Baseline state	AC preferred direction	Feedback
Wadeable Rivers	MCI/QMCI	At least maintain where good (A or B band), generally in forested catchments.	Support maintain approach where baseline states are good.

		Improve where poor (C band or D band), generally in rural and urban catchments.	Support; however staged and planned approach needed with reasonable timeframes (considering first generation NPS-FM plan changes are about direction of travel).
	ASPM	At least maintain where good (A or B band), generally in forested catchments.	Support maintain approach where baseline states are good.
		Improve where poor (C band or D band), generally in rural and urban catchments.	Support; however staged and planned approach needed with reasonable timeframes (considering first generation NPS-FM plan changes are about direction of travel).

Table 13: Preferred direction for future state for fish in Auckland's wadeable rivers

	Baseline state	AC preferred direction	Feedback
Wadeable Rivers	Fish index of biotic integrity	Improve where practicable and continue to monitor fish communities and develop an understanding of trends through time. Incorporate understanding of trends into the fish action plan as they are identified.	'Where practicable' needs some clarification (i.e., what circumstances will it not be practicable to improve). Further detail on current monitoring of fish communities and

Table 14: Preferred direction for future state for temperature in Auckland's rivers

	Baseline state	AC preferred direction	Feedback
Rivers	Temperature	At least maintain where good (A or B band)	Support maintain approach where baseline states are good.
		Improve where poor (C or D band)	Support; however staged and planned approach needed with reasonable timeframes (considering first generation NPS-FM plan changes are about direction of travel).

Table 15: Preferred direction for future state for submerged plants in Auckland's lakes

	Baseline state	AC preferred direction	Feedback

Lakes	Native Condition Index	At least maintain where good (B band), namely Lakes Rototoa, Whatihua and Pokorua.	Support maintain approach where baseline states are good.
		Improve where possible if poor (C and degrading or D band)	Support; however staged and planned approach needed with reasonable timeframes (considering first generation NPS-FM plan changes are about direction of travel).
	Invasive Impact Index	Improve everywhere (C and degrading or D band).	Support; however staged and planned approach needed with reasonable timeframes (considering first generation NPS-FM plan changes are about direction of travel).

Table 16: Preferred direction for future state for E Coli in Auckland's waterbodies

	Baseline state	AC preferred direction	Feedback
All rivers	E Coli	Maintain where A band.	Support maintain approach where baseline states are good.
		Improve gradually where below the B band (B and degrading), timeframes for targets may reflect the scale of the improvement required.	Support; however staged and planned approach needed with reasonable timeframes (considering first generation NPS-FM plan changes are about direction of travel).
All lakes	E Coli	At least maintain where good (A or B band).	Support maintain approach where baseline states are good.

Table 17: Preferred direction for future state for Cyanobacteria in Auckland's lakes

	Baseline state	AC preferred direction	Feedback
Lakes	Planktonic cyanobacteria	At least maintain where good (A band)	Support maintain approach where baseline states are good.
		Report on other additional lake grades in mid-2025 and identify next steps to achieve the required scale of improvement	We are under the impression based on the preferred direction that targets will not be set ahead of notification of the plan change in late 2024 for this baseline state.

Proposed Approach to target setting for attributes

Achieving the targets
For limit-setting attributes where we set targets to improve, we plan to use a load reduction approach. This means reducing the amount of an attribute that is released into waterways over time. We are considering the use of proportional load reductions (as opposed to absolute loads) reflecting the nature of the tools currently available to Auckland Council as the resource manager. We expect these tools to improve over time. We'll also need to adapt our management approach over time to have regard to the foreseeable impacts of climate change.

Comments

In principle we support the approach to reduce loads through a proportion in the absence of absolute load. In reality, reductions made and demonstrated through on farm action will only be modelled at best alongside the site-specific nature of benefits such as setbacks and riparian planting, therefore a challenge to account for each farm specific action. We can however through quality farm environment plans, catchment groups, action plans and industry reporting demonstrate changes in practice and efficiencies on farm that bring reductions.

Farm environment plans are a great example of changing the direction of travel compared to measuring outcomes at a specific reduction on farm which is difficult to measure. To this end we support recognition that use of tools and the tools themselves will improve over time. In our view, the primary short-term focus in rural areas should be to embed new tools, including catchment action plans and farm environment plans, and using these as platforms for primary producers to identify and implement constantly evolving tools and practices that will improve over time. This in turn relates to the trajectory of improvements required, as evolving tools and practices will allow for improvements to occur at lower cost to farmers and the broader community/region.

There is a lack of further information regarding the proportional load reduction required and how this will be managed, i.e., land use based vs contaminant or attribute based proportional loads, and whether this will be at a FMU or property scale. We are particularly interested in this conversation which is important for rural communities and setting actions for catchment and farm level activities.

Our support is for
1. A focus on changing the direction where an outcome is sitting below national bottom lines and requires improvement to meet community and NPS targets.
2. Providing adequate timeframes for farmers to meet and change practices required.
3. Prioritising outcomes and actions where needed.

Management Tools under Consideration

General comments about potential management tools:
- Difficult to provide specific comment in isolation from the policy direction being considered (in terms of objectives, policies and rules) at an FMU and regional scale. Each management tool has complexities that need to be understood in the context of both the Auckland region, and the policy context as a package/suite of tools. Our comments below are general comments on the management tools as preliminary thoughts.

Use of Riparian Margins (urban and rural)
- Council should also consider additionally the **relationship between national legislation and Freshwater Farm plans** which provide a good framework to improve riparian margins in the region.
- Supporting the landowners work on on-going maintenance is a key concern where council is proposing additional setbacks, areas of restricted land use/ grazing.

Essentially removing land from the farming system and then imposing additional costs of maintenance which is often significantly more long term than planting and fencing.

- Point three of the discussion suggests wider margins providing for rivers to shift and change course over time. In heavily modified pastural catchments these waterways have often been modified and altered to fit into the farming landscape. A focus should be on establishing a prioritisation model for setbacks and areas where farmers can see the best water quality benefit which is generally going to occur through the FWFP actions and identification approach.

Rural Activities

- **Stock Exclusion more stringent to national legislation including – livestock captured, types of waterways, regulatory buffer widths**, is generally not supported and is a significant area of national concern for our organisations. It is important to provide farmers with the flexibility to increase and decrease setbacks depending on the landscape and unique on farm situation. FWFPs and identification of critical source areas provide a good basis for identifying where larger setbacks are required than current state. Consistency with the national stock exclusion regulations is also encouraged and supported and avoiding duplication where possible. There is a key difference between sheep and cattle, and this should be acknowledged in policies. As council develops policies and rules recognition for the different behaviours sheep have around water compared to cattle. Sheep naturally tend to stay away from waterways. There are also considerations around fencing costs and complexities around fencing for cattle vs sheep as sheep naturally insulate and are at risk when fences are not suitably constructed. FEPs, Catchment groups and council funding are all examples where landowners have gone above and beyond national direction without the need for intervention. A careful balance needs to be made between regulating certain setbacks and providing for water quality outcomes. It is also important to note that many farmers have already excluded stock from waterways, and existing fences regardless of what setbacks are chosen should be excluded from any new requirements.

- **Restricting expansion and intensification,** intensification or land use change, particularly in overallocated catchments, should be appropriately considered where this creates further risk of nutrient loss. When developing the regional plan, we would consider it important to provide frameworks that allow for some forms of land use change or intensification where these would not add significantly to catchment loads. This may include pathways to change land use or intensify subject to conditions and a pathway that will ensure that the risks associated with intensification are addressed by those wishing to undertake such changes. It is important to have pathways that enable innovation and productivity within sustainable limits and provide for the region's ability to provide for food production.

- **Limits on nutrient discharge volume, catchment nutrient loads, or on fertiliser application for horticulture**, similar to our position on proportionate reductions we would not support nutrient limits being set at farm level through this plan change. We are concerned about any proposal to allocate nutrients to a property level. This is particularly the case given that there are no available tools to allocate at a property level, but there are new management tools at the catchment and farm levels to improved better decision making, including catchment action plans and FWFP. In our view this means that the first generation NPSFM plan changes should be about direction of travel, not allocation. Further information is needed to understand any proposals on this, and we note that there are a range of options (alternative to an allocation regime) that could and should be considered. In terms of limits on fertiliser application for horticulture, Horticulture NZ and Vegetable Growers association are best placed to comment on fertiliser requirements for vegetable production and any potential restrictions in this regard. We support use of sector specific GMP surrounding fertiliser which includes right time, place, rate and product which has both economic and environmental benefits.

- **Identify alternatives to current nutrient practices**, Industry has already and is already supporting and achieving more efficient nutrient use on farm. By being more efficient this results in less risk of losses to water. Dairy has already actioned requirements and directions to do so through our dairy tomorrow strategy.

.

- **More stringent forestry rules,** if forestry rules are to go beyond national direction they need to be justified and well-designed allowing for the right tree in the right place. Forestry on farm can be a useful tool to control erosion, exotic weeds, and allow for an additional revenue stream including supporting future succession. We

would require further details on what the Council is proposing in regard to forestry rules to provide further comment.

- **FWFPs and GMP:** the role of FWFPs and Good Management practices are going to be critical to improvements made in the region. Work done by industry through the best dairy catchments program demonstrate the improvements management changes have made to several key dairy catchments to date. This is all through non-regulatory means and is a continuous improvement occurring without regulation. It will be important to consider these non-regulatory actions and improvements alongside the regulatory suite of tools to understand what reductions are possible within certain timeframes.

- **Pukekohe SVGA:** A balance will need to be struck between regulatory and non-regulatory methods. It is also our understanding that similarly to the scale of reductions that we expect pastural farms to achieve by adopting GFP, equally can be done by picking up GMP in the SVGA. We see no reason for growers in nitrate sensitive catchments not to improve practices to reduce nitrate leaching in the catchment and understand that all sectors need to play their part in improving water quality.

Wastewater and stormwater (urban and rural)
We support permitted activity pathways for rural wastewater and stormwater requirements. Support consistency between AUP provisions and updated guidance documents for stormwater and on-site wastewater, commiserate to the effect that waste water and stormwater have on water quality. In terms of setting limits on the discharge volume and instead concentrations of nutrient loads, we have previously highlighted concerns around nutrient loads and allocation and question how this will be regulated and therefore enforced.

Land disturbance/earthworks activities (urban and rural)
Land disturbance and earthworks activities are crucial for farming operations. Once again, the approach taken needs to be commensurate with the effect being addressed. For example, the consultation document discusses requiring land disturbance on small sites to be regulated and managed with sediment controls that are the same as for large scale developments. This is unfair, but also unnecessary given every site is different, and the activity being undertaken varies in scale. Farm scale earthworks typically would be considered small scale (depending on the works being undertaken) and provision for farm scale earthworks should be provided for as a permitted activity, with some requirements around sediment and erosion control. For example, replacing a water line and trough in a paddock requires earthworks to be undertaken, and should not be expected to be scrutinised to the same extent as a subdivision or quarry operation.

FWFPs
We consider that a farm plan assessment informed by the specific catchment context is the most effective and efficient means of assessing diffuse discharges rather than a "one size fits all" approach through standards or policy directions for farms to make reductions. Through the farm plan process, landowners are identifying work and understanding of their systems environmental challenges which makes a risk-based approach from Council a natural and logical step.

We consider that a focus on GMP provides appropriate flexibility for individual farm systems and property characteristics. We have questions around the Freshwater Farm Plan (FW-FP) regulations and how any additional regional farm plan requirements beyond these may integrate (the consultation document suggests that alternative requirements may be made through AUP provisions). Careful consideration needs to be given to transition arrangements and to integration to ensure that farms do not end up having to comply with two different regimes.

We are also concerned about the additional and unnecessary cost and uncertainty for these farmers if they had to effectively comply with two separate regimes (which are intended to achieve the same environmental outcomes). Council needs to avoid the unnecessary duplication of regulations that will be covered in regulated freshwater farm

plans to avoid placing unnecessary regulatory burden on farmers and consequentially removing their opportunity for tailored approaches to manage their on-farm risk.

It is important for AC to recognise that existing regulatory and non-regulatory farm plans reflect a significant body of work that has been undertaken to improve environmental outcomes and a significant investment by many farmers. We consider it critical that any national farm planning regime takes into account and builds on the work that has been done to date, to ensure invested resources are not lost and regional variations are enabled. We also note that B+LNZ is actively involved in the farm planning space, the environment is an integral part of this, and they see value in farm planning and encourage farmers to have a farm plan either through our own set of resources, or that of the New Zealand Farm Assurance Programme.

In saying this, we caution against subsuming existing voluntary (non-regulatory) farm plans into a regulatory framework, particularly within a short timeframe. Voluntary commitments made by farmers should not be translated into enforceable regulation, as doing so may disincentivise the uptake of some voluntary actions to the benefit of the environment contained in farm plans, impacting farming families' personal beliefs and goals.

Rivers and streams
We understand that approaches under consideration include maintaining AUP non-complying activity status for river reclamation, removing regulatory barriers to stream restoration, aligning AUP definitions with national definitions, promoting community stream restoration, and actions in the fish passage action plan to remove fish barriers on private land. We support consistency with national definitions and encourage council to think about consistency with the NES-F for activities (as opposed to more stringent requirements) – this avoids confusion, but also encourages Council to think about the issue being addressed and reasoning for more stringent provisions.

Fish Passage
Consultation document notes that a prioritisation framework is in place for stormwater assets focussing on remediation in urban catchments, but no details are provided for the approach in rural catchments. Given the 4,000 existing fish barriers (however no detail on how many of these are in rural areas), we encourage Council to think about how they can support remediation through funding programmes and incentives (for example, we know that Horizons Regional Council obtained funding through the Ministry for the Environment to remediate barriers to fish passage[1]).

Lake Management
Support at a high-level lake specific management approaches to respond to the different characteristics of lakes. Possible approaches include provisions for contaminant load management, nutrient management, and non-regulatory methods to remove pest fish and invasive plant species (already underway in some lakes). As previously highlighted, further information is sought around any contaminant load management and what this approach may look like at an FMU level. We support initiatives to remove pest species and invasive plant species and encourage AC to play an active role in addressing these issues.

Extent and value of natural inland wetlands
We support the integration of national natural inland wetland regulations (NES-F) into the AUP to simplify the regulatory framework. Consistency with national regulation and avoiding duplication in the AUP is actively supported and encouraged by our organisations.

We fully support the removal of regulatory barriers for the restoration of natural wetlands, as Council will be aware, this is an area of frustration for farmers, where they are

[1] Freshwater-Fish-Passage-Brochure-WEB.pdf (horizons.govt.nz)

faced with costs and regulation while attempting to do the right thing in restoring wetlands. It is not just the regulatory and cost barriers that impede farmer action in this area. Another barrier is where wetlands are situated on privately owned land. In these instances, it may be unfair or uneconomic for a farmer to restore a wetland on their land where the benefit accrues to all landowners in the catchment, and this acts as a barrier. Where restoration of wetlands on private land will provide catchment wide benefits, Council may play a role in facilitating this restoration.

We would support further recognition for the non-regulatory constructed wetlands farmers are adopting to improve water quality outcomes, particularly where this can be recognised alongside any management of diffuse discharge requirements.

We are cautious of the proposal to add additional natural inland wetlands to the Wetland Management Area Overlay schedule. As Council will be aware, there is complexity in terms of the specific definitions of 'wetlands' and 'natural inland wetlands' as these apply in regulation. It is important Council focus on the NPSFM definition of 'natural inland wetland' rather than seeking to expand upon this definition to provide consistency with national regulation, and unnecessary confusion for landowners.

Water Allocation

Reviewing flows, levels and take limits

We understand that AC is reviewing the flows and levels already set in the AUP for areas previously identified as having the highest demand for water, and considering approaches for waterbodies where no AUP limit is set. AC also needs to decide on its approach for setting flows and levels, and what weight to put on the first priority for ecosystem health. It is noted in the consultation document that the approach adopted may be different for different water bodies, which we support. Without further detail at this stage, it is difficult to provide further comments.

Reducing water allocation to existing consent holders (where considered necessary) / phasing out overallocation

While we support justification of use and volumes needed for activities either already consented (or being consented), there also needs to be some flexibility for operations to look longer term and develop land that may require more water resource. In our experience, Councils often find that there can be a 'claw back' of allocation at a time of a water take renewal, and we support to an extent a 'use it or lose it' approach particularly for areas with high water demand, or overallocation.

While we acknowledge and recognise the direction in NPS-FM Policy 11 to phase out overallocation and to avoid future overallocation, it does not say the timeframe during which overallocation must be phased out. We consider that this is something that ought to be considered as part of the FMU process (and would not support the setting of an arbitrary region-wide date). Given that the consultation document states that around 10% of aquifers are currently overallocated, and there is no anticipation of significant or widespread over-allocation of surface water compared to current AUP limits, it appears that management moving forward and how flows, levels and take limits are reviewed will have the biggest effect on people, and particularly rural water users. Without detail on what flows, levels and take limits will look like at the FMU and sub catchment level it is hard to provide further comments.

We underline the importance of providing stock drinking water as a permitted activity, and a sufficiently enabling regime for making water available for critical purposes such as dairy shed washdown.

Prioritising allocation where or when water is scarce

In terms of how Council should prioritise water allocation where or when water is scarce, it is difficult to provide comment without context for what approaches are being

contemplated (for example, any potential changes to permitted activity take volumes, activity status for water use, region wide rules vs. FMU specific rules, etc). However, at a high level, our main concern at present in respect of water allocation is to avoid the setting of arbitrary and region-wide limits (without consideration of the particular catchment and waterway). We support efficient allocation and use of freshwater, and we would be concerned to make sure that any policy proposals "makes sense" for agricultural takes (particularly if there might be greater need for resource consents as a result of other policy proposals). We seek that water quantity is managed to ensure that the take and use of water is reasonable and justifiable for the intended use, in particular ensuring that stock drinking water is appropriately provided for and is considered a priority take in order to give effect to RMA provisions 14.3(b).

Resource consents with appropriate 'backstops' i.e., efficiency and use requirements, take restrictions correlated to flow, up to date monitoring data, etc will allow for appropriate assessment and prioritisation. However, there also needs to be appropriate provision in the policy framework for the animal health and food safety aspects of farming operations, and the crucial role they play in food production.

We also wish to raise a query around how commercial users on the municipal supply will be managed and distinguished when it comes to prioritising allocation. This will be fundamental, particularly during times of water scarcity and ensuring the hierarchy of priorities is met.